PRODUCT CATALOG
System Solutions, Design & Buying Guide

IP-Paging & Audio Distribution | Analog Systems
Speakers | Amplifiers | Mixers | Intercoms | Microphones
Music & Input Sources | System Design Guide

CATALOG 112
TABLE OF CONTENTS

NYQUIST IP-Based Paging/Audio Distribution .... 4-10
  NYQUIST C4000 Series Overview .................................... 4
  NYQUIST System Controller (NY-SYSCTRL) .................... 5
  Networked 2-CH and 4-CH Audio Powered Amplifiers
  4-Channel Matrix Mixer Pre-Ampifiers (NQA-P0100) ........ 6
  1-Channel Public Address Mixer-Ampifiers
    (NQP500/1060/1010) ............................................. 6
  Plenum-Rated 20W Integrated Amplifier (NQA-GA20P2) .... 7
  Plenum-Rated VoIP Intercom Modules (NQA-GA10P/PV) ...... 7
  Input/Output Controller (NQA-E7010) .......................... 8
  Digital Call Switch (NQA-E7020-G2) .......................... 8
  VoIP Admin Phone - Touchscreen Display (NQA-T100) ...... 8
  VoIP Staff Phone - LCD Display (NQA-T2000) .................. 9
  Zone Paging Microphone Station (NQA-ZPMS) ................ 9
  VoIP Ceiling/Wall Baffle Speakers (NQA-S1910) ............ 10

NYQUIST C4000 Software/Licenses .................. 11-12
  System Software Bundles ........................................ 11
  System Software Update Subscription (SUS) Renewals .... 11
  System Options and Add-Ons .................................. 12
  Software Bundles Upgrades .................................. 12

Amplifiers/Mixers/Input & Output Modules ....... 13-20
  Platinum Series Modular Mixer-Amplifiers
    (PS60, PS120, PS240, PS600) .............................. 13
  Classic Series Mixer-Amplifiers (C100, C60, C35, C20, C10) 13
  Power Vector Series Modular Mixer-Amplifiers
    (V250, V150, V100, V60, V35) ........................... 14
  Wall-Mount Power Vector Series Modular Mixer-Amplifiers
    (WV250, WV150, WV100) ...................................... 14
  M-Class Series Modular Amplifiers (M600, M450, M300) 15
  Signal Processing Output Modules ............................ 15
  Input Modules ...................................................... 16
  Black Max Series Dual-Channel Amplifiers
    (X600/X450/X300) ............................................. 17
  CC-Series Compact Mixer-Amplifiers (CC404, CC4021) ...... 17
  Mono-Channel Power Amplifiers (HTA250A/125A, BPA60) 18
  Power Vector Mixer (VMIX) ..................................... 19
  MIC/Line Mixer (CAM8PRO) ...................................... 19
  Universal Audio Mixer/Processor (CORE) ...................... 20

Telephone Paging ............................................. 21-27
  TPU-Series Telephone Paging Mixer-Amplifiers
    (TWP250, TWP1000/600/556, TPU15A) .................... 21
  TPU Series Mixer-Amplifier (TWP600-G2) ..................... 22
  Messaging & Call Stacking System (BOMDMU) ............... 22
  Zone Paging Control Module System (PCM2000) ............. 23-24
  Pre-Assembled Zone Paging Control System (PCMSYS3) .... 24
  Digital Feedback Termination (DFT20) ......................... 25
  Tone Generator (TG4C) ......................................... 25
  Matching Transformers (WMT15, WMT15S) .................... 25
  Ambient Noise Sensor (ANS501, ANS5500M) .................. 26
  Night Ringer (NRR100) ......................................... 26
  Voice-Activated Relay (VAR) .................................. 26
  Attenuators (AT35A, ATD10A, ATV135, ATPT10) ............ 27
  Door Phone (ADPI) ............................................. 27

Self-Amplified (24V) Systems: Getting Started .... 28
Self-Amplified Telephone Interface .................... 29
  Single-Zone Universal Telephone Interface (UTI) .......... 29
  Multi-Zone Universal Telephone Interface (UT112) ....... 29
Self-Amplified (24V) Speakers ....................... 30-33
  Drop-In Ceiling Speakers
    (ACD2X2/4, ASW1/4, ASUG1/4, ASUG4) .................. 30
  Easy Install Ceiling Speaker (ASMI) ....................... 31
  Metal Box Speakers (AMBSQ1, AMBSL1) ..................... 31
  Wall Baffle Speaker (ASWB1) ................................ 31
  Traditional Metal Horn Loudspeakers (AH15A/5A) ....... 32
  High-Efficiency Horn Loudspeakers (SAH30/55/5) ........ 33
Self-Amplified: Horn Speakers Setup ................ 34
Self-Amplified (24V) Level Controls ............... 35
  Buffer/Expander/Volume Level Control (BUFEX) ........... 35
  Signal Level Control (SLC) .................................. 35
Power Supplies ............................................ 35-36
  24V- Loop Start Interface (PRSL5I) ......................... 35
  24V- Switch-Mode and Linear
    (SPS2466, SPS2425, SPS2410, SPS2406, PRS2403R) .... 36
  48V- Regulated (PS4B30W, PS4B15W) ....................... 36
  Low Voltage (PRS48, PRS40C, PCMP52) ..................... 36
Music & Input Sources/Paging ....................... 37-38
  Digital Stereo AM/FM Tuner (DST1) ......................... 37
  6-Zone Music & Paging System (DRZ120) .................... 38
  Desktop Intercom Systems (PI135A, SI135A) ............... 38
Microphones ................................................. 39-41
  Wireless Systems (UHF8011BP, UHF8011HH) ............... 39
  Handhelds (HDD250, HDD150, HDD010) .................... 40
  Goosenecks (GCCU250, GDJ050, GML19A) .................. 40
  Boundary, Overhead, Desktop (SCU250, WC250, DD250) .... 41
APOGEE High-Performance Loudspeakers .......... 42-45
  Line Array Loudspeaker (ALA-C13B) ....................... 42
  AMT-Series Professional Loudspeakers (AMT-15, AMT-12) 42
  AF-Series Fixed Installation Loudspeakers
    (AF-2i2, AF-3i, AF-4i, AF-8i, AF-9i) .................... 43-44
  AF-Series Fixed Installation Subwoofers (AFI-118) ....... 45
NEAR All-Weather Speakers ......................... 46-50
  On/In-Ground Outdoor Speakers (IG8s2M, IG6s2M) ....... 46
  On/In-Ground Outdoor Satellite Speaker (IG4M) .......... 46
  On/In-Ground Outdoor Subwoofers
    (IGS212M, IGS12M, IGS100M) ................................ 47
NEARSCAPES Outdoor Speaker/Subwoofer Systems
  (IG44.1DSP, NS4.1DSP, NS4.1) ............................ 49-50
Selecting an Amplifier
Determining Number of Wall Baffle Speakers Required
Determining Number of Horn Speakers Required

What is Easy Design?

Wall Baffle Speaker
Horn Speakers
Ceiling Speaker
Flange-Mount Horn Speaker

WBS8T725BRV, WBS810T725

Metal Box

Ceiling/Wall-Mount/Horn Speakers

Mini-Pendant Speakers (MPS2B/W, MPS1B/W)
FG-Series Foreground Speaker (FG15B/W)
Hi-Fidelity Ceiling Speakers (HFC51, HFC51LP)
Hi-Fidelity, Small Footprint Ceiling Speakers (HFSF1)

Ceiling Speaker Assemblies
(SB6T725PG8V(U), SB10T725PC8V(U), SEC4T)

Drop-In Ceiling Speakers
(CSD2X2(U), CSD2X2VR(U), CSD2X2LI(U), CSD1X2/VRI(U))

Wall Baffle (WBS8T725, WBS8T725V, WBS8T725BR, WBS8T725BRV, WBS810T725)

Horns (SPT30A/SP308A, SPT15A, SPT5A/SP58A, IH8A, KFSD30T, BD30A)

Flange-Mount Horn Speaker (FMH15T)
Vandal-Resistant Speaker (VRS1)

Easy Install® Speakers

Easy Install Surface-Mount Ceiling Speakers (SM1EZ, SM41T)

Easy Design™ Speakers

Ceiling Speaker (CS1EZ)
Horn Speakers (HS7EZ, HS5EZ, HS3EZ)

Wall Baffle Speaker (WB1EZ)

System Design Guide

Paging System Technology
What is a 70V System?
Why Use 70V Outputs?
What Makes a 70V Speaker
Amplifier Output Types
Amplifier Input Types
Designing 70V Systems
What is a Self-Amplified System?
Why Self-Amplified Technology?
What is a Self-Amplified Speaker?
Designing Self-Amplified Systems
Speaker Layout (Ceiling/Horns)
Speaker Layout (Wall Baffle)
Site Survey/Check List
Speaker Wiring
Wire Types (Speaker Wire, UTP, Shielded Cable)
Wire Related Losses (Central- and Self-Amplified)
Telephone Interfaces
Sound Pressure Levels Chart

Free Design Service

Accessories

Amplifiers Features/Specifications Charts

Bogen Amplifiers Features
Bogen Amplifiers Specifications
NYQUIST Specifications

CONTACT BOGEN
Customer Service/Orders • Factory Service/Parts • Free Application Design Service
Technical Support Assistance • Sales Offices/Distributors

CALL BOGEN TOLL FREE: 1-800-999-2809
ON THE WEB: www.bogen.com

Corporate Headquarters – Tel: 201-934-8500 / Fax: 201-825-2581
The NYQUIST C4000 Series is a software-based solution for commercial paging and music distribution applications that demand a high degree of scalability and flexibility. The heart of the C4000 solution is a powerful, state-of-the-art system controller with an easy to use Web-based Graphical User Interface (GUI) that is accessible from any PC, tablet, or mobile device. Built-in, commercially licensed, Internet radio-based streaming audio services are perfect for background music applications.

Feature-rich, purpose-built appliances provide audio mixing, amplification, and distribution, as well as the ability to easily integrate with third-party devices and systems, such as PBXs, security, access control, and fire alarm.

The C4000 Series can be scaled to support a wide mix of audio sources, end points, and zones. The C4000 software can be easily upgraded over time to add new features and capabilities to address ever-changing customer needs, environments, and technology.

- System Controller with optional Automatic Failover capability
- Support for a wide-array of networked appliances and endpoints
- Embedded pro-audio DSP capabilities in all amplifiers and mixers
- Internet-based streaming radio & music services
- Facility map-based interactive calling and zone paging
- Text-to-Speech based announcements
- Powerful automated Routines & Routines API to support crisis plans and third-party integrations

Clock/Messaging Display capability improves facility communications

Maps Showing Multi-Facility Paging Capabilities

The C4000 Series is built upon Bogen’s award winning Nyquist software-based IP communications platform, which provides users with unparalleled flexibility and scalability. The C4000 Series is perfectly designed to work within the following environments:
NYQUIST System Controller
Model NQ-SYSCTRL

Bogen’s Nyquist System Controller offers contractors a cost-effective means to deploy the Nyquist C4000 solution using a state-of-the-art processing platform pre-installed with the operating system and C4000 application software (excludes required S/W licensing). The Nyquist System Controller facilitates quick installs and offers high-performance operation for even the largest Nyquist C4000 system configurations.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- Configuration and management via a web-based graphical user interface
- Remotely administrable from any PC/Mac, tablet, or mobile device
- Wizard-based Setup Assistant for quick and easy installation
- High-performance design capable of supporting even the largest C4000 applications
- Dual R345 10/100/1000 Mbps NICs for separate C4000 network and Internet access
- Front panel power status LED
- Small 1/2 rack, 1RU footprint for easy rack or wall mount
- Fan-less, convection air-cooled design for quiet, maintenance-free operation

ACCESSORIES
(SOLD SEPARATELY)
NQ-RMK01
1U Rack Mount Kit, Type 1
NQ-RMK03
1U-2U Rack Mount Kit, Type 3
NQ-RMK04
Appliance Joining Bracket

Networked 2-Channel & 4-Channel Audio Powered Amplifiers

Bogen’s Nyquist-based networked audio power amplifiers offer cost-effective performance for permanent installations and commercial sound, and are designed to meet the rigorous requirements of today’s sophisticated sound systems. Designed with the commercial sound contractor in mind, they offer state-of-the-art, built-in DSP software for extensive and comprehensive signal processing, which turns the amplifier into a complete audio solution. These amplifiers are available in 2-channel and 4-channel models ranging from 120 watts to 1200 watts, each with the same features to provide power and performance, no matter how large or small the application.

In addition to their extensive flexibility, the Nyquist networked audio power amplifiers use the latest in Class D amplifier technology and provide unparalleled sonic quality, exceptional reliability, and reduced heat output for increased operating efficiency.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- Standalone operation enabled with firmware release 2.0.x or later
- Dedicated Balanced Line Input(s) (both Phoenix plug & RCA)
- Line Input[s] can be routed-out over the network
- Network-based audio input (paging, audio distribution)
- GUI based DSP control
  - 16-band Graphic Equalizer
  - Signal Present and Clip Monitor
  - Adjustable High-Low Pass, & Bandpass Filters
  - Noise Gate/Compressor/Limiter
  - 7-band Parametric Equalizer
  - 4-ohm/25V, 8-ohm/70V output configurations
  - Switch selectable 2-channel or 1-channel bridged operation on 2-channel models
  - Switch selectable 4-channel, 2-channel bridged, 2-channel/1-channel bridged operation on 4-channel models

ACCESSORIES
(SOLD SEPARATELY)
NQ-RMK03
1U-2U Rack Mount Kit, Type 3
NQ-A2300-G2
Networked 2-Channel & 4-Channel Audio Powered Amplifiers Models NQ-A4300-G2, NQ-A4120-G2, NQ-A4060-G2

ACCESSORIES
(SOLD SEPARATELY)
NQ-RMK04
Appliance Joining Bracket
NQ-A4300-G2, NQ-A4120-G2, NQ-A4060-G2
NQ-A2120-G2, NQ-A2060-G2
4-Channel Matrix Mixer Pre-Amplifier
Model NQ-P0100

Bogen's Nyquist networked 4-Channel Matrix Mixer Pre-Amplifier (MMPA) offers cost-effective performance for permanent installations and commercial sound. Developed with the commercial sound contractor in mind, the MMPA provides unparalleled flexibility and versatility without the need for add-on modules. It includes an embedded pro-audio DSP for extensive and comprehensive signal processing – allowing users to skillfully manage and mix multiple audio input channels. The resulting audio signal mix can be directed to the line out, or streamed over the Nyquist network where it can be used for one or more zones.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- 4- MIC/Line Inputs
  - CH1-CH4 configurable balanced/unbalanced inputs via 3 XLR and 4 screw-terminal connections
  - CH4 can be configured to support Push-to-Talk Mic applications
  - Mic inputs can be configured to supply Phantom Power when needed
- Web-based DSP control
  - 16-band Graphic Equalizer
  - Signal Present and Clip Monitor
  - Adjustable High Pass, Low Pass, and Bandpass Filters
  - Noise Gate/Compressor/Limiter
  - 7-band Parametric Equalizer
- Standalone operation enabled with firmware release 2.0.x or later
- Mixed signal can be routed to Line Out or over the Nyquist network
- Nyquist network-based audio input (paging, audio distribution)
- Line-Level Monitor Output to drive input to "legacy" (i.e., non-Nyquist) amplifiers

**ACCESSORIES** (SOLD SEPARATELY)
- NQ-RMK01 1U Rack Mount Kit, Type 1
- NQ-RMK03 1U-2U Rack Mount Kit, Type 3
- NQ-RMK04 Appliance Joining Bracket

1-Channel Public Address Mixer/Amplifiers
Models NQ-PA600, NQ-PA240, NQ-PA120

Bogen's Nyquist networked Public Address Mixer/Amplifier (PAMA) series offers cost-effective performance for permanent installations and commercial sound and is designed to meet the rigorous requirements of today's sophisticated sound systems. Developed with the commercial sound contractor in mind, the PAMA series provides unparalleled flexibility and versatility without the need for add-on modules. It includes an embedded pro-audio DSP for extensive and comprehensive signal processing – allowing users to skillfully manage and mix multiple audio input channels. The resulting audio signal mix can be directed to the PAMA’s speaker out or line out, or streamed over the Nyquist network where it can be used for audio distribution to one or more zones.

These PAMAs are available in 120-, 240-, and 600-watt models, each with the same features to provide power and performance no matter the application. They use the latest in Class D amplifier technology and provide unparalleled sonic quality, exceptional reliability, and reduced heat output for increased operating efficiency.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- 4 MIC/Line Inputs
  - CH1-CH4 configurable balanced/unbalanced inputs via 2 XLR and 4 screw-terminal connections
  - CH4 can be configured to support Push-to-Talk Mic applications
  - Mic inputs can be configured to supply Phantom Power when needed
- Web-based DSP control
  - 16-band Graphic Equalizer
  - Signal Present and Clip Monitor
  - Adjustable High Pass, Low Pass, and Bandpass Filters
  - Noise Gate
  - Compressor/Limiter
  - 7-band Parametric Equalizer
- Standalone operation enabled with firmware release 2.0.x or later
- 8 ohm/70V output; 600 ohm balanced line output
- Nyquist network-based audio input (paging, audio distribution)
- Mixed signal can be routed to Line or Speaker Out or over the Nyquist network

**ACCESSORIES** (SOLD SEPARATELY)
- NQ-RMK01 1U Rack Mount Kit, Type 1
- NQ-RMK03 1U-2U Rack Mount Kit, Type 3
- NQ-RMK04 Appliance Joining Bracket
Plenum-Rated 20W Integrated Amplifier
 Models NQ-GA20P2

Bogen's plenum-rated Nyquist NQ-GA20P2 20-watt integrated amplifier offers cost-effective performance for permanent installations and commercial sound. Designed with the commercial sound contractor in mind, this amplifier's plenum-rating provides unparalleled flexibility and versatility to help simplify site design. It easily works as a page zone extender to facilitate voice access to a single zone of one-way paging over the Nyquist network. It also works great in background music applications – leveraging the powerful audio management and distribution capabilities of Bogen's Nyquist platform.

In addition to its extensive flexibility, the NQ-GA20P2 uses the latest in Class D amplifier technology and provides unparalleled sonic quality, exceptional reliability, and reduced power consumption to permit standalone Power-over-Ethernet Plus (PoE+) operation over the local network.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Single 20-watt, 8-ohm speaker output
- Single Balanced Line Output
- RJ-45 for Nyquist network connection
- PoE+ 802.3at compliant
- Nyquist network-based audio output (paging, intercom, audio distribution)
- Web-based configuration
- Front panel Power and Status LEDs
- In-wall, in-ceiling, shelf, or device mountable UL 2043 plenum-rated package
- Integrated slotted mounting flanges
- Optional 48VDC External Power Supply (PS4830W; sold separately)
- Standalone operation enabled with firmware release 2.0.x or later

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)
- PS4830W Wall Plug Power Adapter

Plenum-Rated VoIP Intercom Modules
 Models NQ-GA10PV, NQ-GA10P

Bogen's plenum-rated Nyquist VoIP intercom modules offer a convenient and cost-effective means of transforming any low-impedance analog speaker into a full-featured Power-over-Ethernet (PoE) IP speaker. They utilize the latest technology to deliver superior audio quality, making them perfect for IP paging and audio distribution, while the built-in talkback capability allows them to be used in VoIP intercom applications. Designed with the commercial sound contractor in mind, these intercom modules’ plenum-rating provides unparalleled flexibility and versatility to help simplify site design.

In addition to their wide-ranging flexibility, these intercom modules use the latest in Class D amplifier technology and provide unmatched sonic quality, exceptional reliability, and reduced power consumption to permit standalone PoE operation over the local network.

These 10-watt, single channel, intercom modules are available with an HDMI video output (NQ-GA10PV) or without (NQ-GA10P), depending upon the application needs. They also offer a CAN bus interface to work with the NQ-E7020 Digital Call Switch (DCS) and a Form-C relay for controlling third-party devices (e.g., A/V override).

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- PoE 802.3af compliant
- Single 10-watt, 8-ohm speaker output
- Network-based audio output (paging, intercom, audio distribution)
- Talkback support
- Push-to-Talk (PTT) Microphone support (Bogen DDU250 or equivalent)
- Standalone operation enabled with firmware release 2.0.x or later
- DSP-based noise rejection and voice bandwidth optimization
- Analog Call Switch support (Bogen CA1SC)
- DCS support (Bogen NQ-E7020)
- A/V Override Relay Output
- HDMI Video Output (NQ-GA10PV only) for augmenting audio with graphics and text message display
- In-wall, in-ceiling, shelf, or device mountable UL 2043 plenum-rated package
- Integrated slotted mounting flanges
- Optional 48VDC External Power Supply (PS4815W; sold separately)

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)
- NQ-RMK03 1U-2U Rack Mount Kit, Type 3
- NQ-RMK04 Appliance Joining Bracket
- PS4815W Wall Plug Power Adapter
**Input/Output Controller**

**Model NQ-E7010**

The NQ-E7010 Input/Output Controller appliance provides eight dry contact closure inputs to monitor events/triggers from third-party systems/devices such as fire alarms, lockdown buttons, and sensors. It provides eight open-collector type relay driver outputs to initiate actions such as clock correction (e.g., generating sync pulses) on third-party systems and devices. The outputs can also be configured via the C4000 system software to respond to contact closure inputs from the same I/O Controller or others associated with the C4000 system.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- 10/100 Ethernet
- PoE Class-3 (IEEE 802.3af compliant)
- Optional 48 VDC 15W power supply
- 8 dry contact closure inputs (with 1 ground per 4 inputs)
- 8 relay driver outputs (500mA max per ground sink)
- USB 2.0 host port, Type A connector (future use)
- May be wall or shelf mounted: 5.6” W x 5.4” D x 1.7” H (2” H with rubber feet installed)
- Weight 1.95 lb. / 0.885kg

**Digital Call Switch**

**Model NQ-E7020-G2**

With the NQ-E7020-G2 Digital Call Switch (DCS), users can initiate a normal, urgent, or emergency call from any location in conjunction with an associated Nyquist VoIP intercom speaker (including traditional analog speakers converted to VoIP using the NQ-GA10P VoIP Intercom Module). This single-gang box type wall-mounted switch uses a full spectrum LED ring to confirm user actions, to indicate status (for example, changing color ring from solid color to blinking), or to acknowledge a button press when a user initiates a call or when a call has been terminated. The switch utilizes a capacitive touch sensor with no moving parts to jam or fail.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- CAN Bus 2.0 Interface
- Capacitive touch sensor
- Full-spectrum LED ring indicates status and provides user feedback
- Single gang box, low voltage installation
- Includes matching white decora style plate
- Weight 0.2 lb. / 0.091kg
- Software-defined button behavior
  - Supports standard Normal/Emergency, Urgent/Emergency, and Emergency call-in modes
  - Each of the standard call-in modes also supports Privacy Mode
  - Can support room check-in when a facility is in Lockdown (in Nyquist C4000 release 3.0 and later)

**VoIP Admin Phone - Touchscreen Display**

**Model NQ-T1100**

The Bogen NQ-T1100 VoIP admin phone (by Yealink) offers a large 7” color touch screen that makes navigating Nyquist C4000 & E7000 System features and menus swift, easy and convenient. The NQ-T1100 employs Yealink’s Optima HD Voice technology and a wide-band codec for unparalleled audio clarity.

**KEY FEATURES & BENEFITS:**
- HD Audio - HD Voice refers to the combination of the phone’s software and hardware design and the implementation of wideband technology to maximize acoustic performance.
- Enhanced Call Management - Supports numerous productivity-enhancing features, such as busy lamp field, call park, call pickup, call forward, call transfer, and 3-way conference.
- Efficient Installation and Provisioning - Integrated IEEE 802.3af Power-over-Ethernet (PoE) capability allows easy deployment with centralized powering and backup.
- Secure Transport and Interoperability - The NQ-T1100 uses SIP over Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL), which is the latest network security technology.
VoIP Staff Phone – LCD Display

Model NQ-T2000

The Bogen NQ-T2000 VoIP staff phone (by Yealink) offers a 132x64 pixel, 2.3 inch, backlit graphical LCD display that is crisp, clear, and easy-to-use. The NQ-T2000 is a cost-effective, entry-level phone that offers rich visual information and HD Voice. It has dual 10/100 Mbps network ports with integrated PoE support for today’s modern networks.

**Key Features & Benefits:**
- **HD Audio** - HD Voice refers to the combination of the phone’s software and hardware design and the implementation of wideband technology to maximize acoustic performance.
- **Enhanced Call Management** - Supports numerous productivity-enhancing features, such as busy lamp field, call park, call pickup, call forward, call transfer, and 3-way conference.
- **Efficient Installation and Provisioning** - Integrated IEEE 802.3af Power-over-Ethernet (PoE) capability allows easy deployment with centralized powering and backup.
- **Secure Transport and Interoperability** - The NQ-T2000 uses SIP over Transport Layer Security (TLS/SSL), which is the latest network security technology.

Nyquist Zone Paging Microphone Station

Model NQ-ZPMS

The Nyquist NQ-ZPMS phone features a crystal clear 10.1” color touch screen that supports an impressive visual experience navigating the Nyquist C4000 IP-Based Paging System. Featuring a gooseneck microphone that supports HD hands-free paging and calling, the NQ-ZPMS can be utilized as the primary management IP phone, allowing daily system operation with the capability to make calls to extensions in the field, a two-way intercom, monitoring stations, zone paging, All-Call paging and Emergency All-Call paging. This device really shines when you have a large facility with many different zones you need to page because the display can show multiple softkeys, making zone paging a breeze.

**Key Features & Benefits:**
- 112 one-touch DSS keys on 10.1” capacity color touch screen
- HD audio on speaker and handset
- Built-in Bluetooth 5.0 and 2.4G/5G Wi-Fi
- Dual Gigabit ports, integrated PoE
- Stand with 2 adjustable angles of 40 and 50 degrees
VoIP Speakers

Models NQ-S1810WT-G2, NQ-S1810CT-G2

Bogen’s Nyquist NQ-S1810WT-G2 VoIP Wall Baffle Speaker and NQ-S1810CT-G2 VoIP Ceiling Speaker provide superior HD audio quality and seamless integration into the C4000 ecosystem. There is no need for external amplifiers, traditional intercom wiring, or transformer taps to manually set or adjust. Connect the speakers via Cat5 to a PoE Switch or PoE Injector, and they are ready to operate. Volume is controlled via the C4000’s web-based user interface.

As one would expect from Bogen, the HD audio quality is superb, with excellent incoming and outgoing intelligibility. Many two-way speakers use the speaker itself as the microphone, resulting in poor talkback audio quality. The Nyquist Series VoIP speakers use a separate purpose-built MEMS microphone to achieve superior talkback audio.

PRODUCT FEATURES:

• 10/100 Ethernet connection
• PoE Class-3 – no local power required, IEEE 802.3af compliant
• DHCP deployment for easy installation
• Pre-assembled for easy installation
• 10W integrated amplifier
• MEMS digital microphone for superior talkback audio
• CAN Bus 2.0 interface connects to Nyquist Digital Call Switches
• 9.2” W x 5.2” D x 10” H
• Standalone operation enabled with firmware release 2.0.x or later

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)

RE84 Ceiling Enclosure
TB8 Tile Bridge

NQ-S1810CT-G2

NQ-S1810WT-G2

C4000 SERIES SOLUTION ARCHITECTURE

Building A Network

4000 Web UI on PC/MAC (SIP Client)
VoIP Phones (PoE)
Nyquist System Controller
SIP ATA Device
4-CH Matrix Mixer Pre-Amp with DSP
PBX Stations (Analog/VoIP)
10W PoE/20W PoE+
Horns & Speakers
8-Ohm/25V/70V

Building B Network

4000 Web UI on Android/Windows Phones (SIP Client)
VoIP Phones (PoE)
Nyquist Digital Call Switch
PBX Stations (Analog/VoIP)
10W PoE/20W PoE+
Horns & Speakers
8-Ohm/25V/70V

National Honor Society meeting 4pm Room 342. Friday, May 29
Period 7
Sophomore class is selling SHS Shirts, Room 301.
Groups, Clubs, Sports pictures Tues, Auditorium.
CACC Open House Monday from 5pm to 7pm.
8-Ohm/25V
Horns & Speakers
C4000-Serie Software License Descriptions

All Nyquist C4000 software licenses are perpetual and do not expire (i.e., no annual license renewal fees). Optional Software Update Subscriptions are available to allow customers to keep their C4000 system up-to-date with the latest features and functionality.

SYSTEM SOFTWARE BUNDLES

**NQ-C4000-B1** C4000 System Software License – Bundle 1
- Supports up to 3 Paging Zones.
- Includes licensing for 10 Concurrent Calls*.
- Includes a 3-year subscription to software updates, which encompasses bug fixes, feature enhancements, and all standard new features.

**NQ-C4000-B2** C4000 System Software License – Bundle 2
- Supports up to 9 Paging Zones.
- Includes licensing for 10 Concurrent Calls*.
- Includes a 3-year subscription to software updates, which encompasses bug fixes, feature enhancements, and all standard new features.

**NQ-C4000-B3** C4000 System Software License – Bundle 3
- Supports up to 24 Paging Zones.
- Includes licensing for 10 Concurrent Calls*.
- Includes a 3-year subscription to software updates, which encompasses bug fixes, feature enhancements, and all standard new features.

**NQ-C4000-B4** C4000 System Software License – Bundle 4
- Supports a virtually unlimited number of Paging Zones.
- Includes licensing for 10 Concurrent Calls*.
- Includes a 3-year subscription to software updates, which encompasses bug fixes, feature enhancements, and all standard new features.

*Concurrent Calls are synonymous with simultaneous “talk paths” through the system. Additional Concurrent Call Licenses (CCLs) are available in expansion packs of 10 (See NQ-C4000CCLX section in “System Options and Add-Ons”).

The following features/actions each consume one or more Concurrent Call Licenses when in-use:
- All Call (1) • Emergency All Call (1) • Multi-Site All Call (1) • Multi-Site Emergency All Call (1) • Multi-Facility Paging (1)
- Multi-Facility Announcements (1) • Zone Page (1) • Intercom Call (1) • Station-to-Station Call (1) • Recording an announcement (1)
- Scheduled Events (e.g., Bells, Tones, Announcements) (1 per active event) • Retrieving a voice mail message (1) • DISA Station Monitoring (2)
- Audio Distribution (1 momentarily during each start/stop of an audio distribution stream)
- Call Monitoring/Recording (1 in addition to the 1 for the call itself)

SYSTEM SOFTWARE UPDATE SUBSCRIPTION RENEWALS

**NQ-C4SWUP3YRB1** 3-Year Extended System Software Updates – Bundle 1
- Extends the current Software Update Subscription (SUS) expiration date of a Bundle-1 system by 3-years (e.g., if the system’s current SUS expiration is 3/31/2022, installing this license key will extend it to 3/31/2025).
- SUS encompass bug fixes, feature enhancements, and all standard new features introduced in subsequent releases of the product.
- Any hardware that may be associated with a new feature is excluded and would need to be purchased separately.

**NQ-C4SWUP3YRB2** 3-Year Extended System Software Updates – Bundle 2
- Extends the current SUS expiration date of a Bundle-2 system by 3-years (e.g., if the system’s current SUS expiration is 3/31/2022, installing this license key will extend it to 3/31/2025).
- SUS encompass bug fixes, feature enhancements, and all standard new features introduced in subsequent releases of the product.
- Any hardware that may be associated with a new feature is excluded and would need to be purchased separately.

**NQ-C4SWUP3YRB3** 3-Year Extended System Software Updates – Bundle 3
- Extends the current SUS expiration date of a Bundle-3 system by 3-years (e.g., if the system’s current SUS expiration is 3/31/2022, installing this license key will extend it to 3/31/2025).
- SUS encompass bug fixes, feature enhancements, and all standard new features introduced in subsequent releases of the product.
- Any hardware that may be associated with a new feature is excluded and would need to be purchased separately.

**NQ-C4SWUP3YRB4** 3-Year Extended System Software Updates – Bundle 4
- Extends the current SUS expiration date of a Bundle-4 system by 3-years (e.g., if the system’s current SUS expiration is 3/31/2022, installing this license key will extend it to 3/31/2025).
- SUS encompass bug fixes, feature enhancements, and all standard new features introduced in subsequent releases of the product.
- Any hardware that may be associated with a new feature is excluded and would need to be purchased separately.
SYSTEM OPTIONS & ADD-ONS

**NQ-C4000PXZ** C4000 Series System Software - Paging Zone License Expansion Pk.
- Increases the current zone count of any Bundle-1, Bundle-2, or Bundle-3 system by 3-zones, allowing any of these systems to be grown/expanded in 3-zone increments (e.g., if a Bundle-2 system's current zone count is 9, installing this upgrade will increase it by 3 to 12-zones).

**NQ-C4000CCLX** C4000 Series System Software - Concurrent Call License Expansion Pk.
- All C4000 system bundles include licensing for 10 concurrent calls. This license expansion pack increases the Concurrent Call License (CCL) limit of any system by 10 calls, allowing the concurrent call handling capacity of any size system to be expanded in 10-call increments (e.g., if a system's current CCL limit is 10 calls, installing this expansion license will increase it by 10 to 20 concurrent calls).

**NQ-C4000ICL** C4000 Series System Software - Intercom Call License
- Intercom calling is disabled by default on every C4000 system. Installing this license enables intercom calling (i.e., talk back operation) between any two applicable Nyquist devices (VoIP phones, VoIP speakers, VoIP Intercom Modules, Web UI das board, etc.). Each NQ-C4000ICL license key installed/added to a system incrementally increases the concurrent Intercom Call limit by 1. For example, installing 3 NQ-C4000ICL licenses will permit up to 3 concurrent intercom calls on a system. Note: The Intercom Call limit can never exceed the system's maximum CCL limit (ref. the NQ-C4000CCLX license description above).

**NQ-C4000QPL** C4000 Series System Software - Queued Paging/Page Stacking License
- Queued Paging/Page Stacking is disabled by default on every C4000 system. In addition to allowing multiple users to simultaneously page to the same zone or zones (e.g., in airport terminals, etc.), Queued Paging is an effective way to eliminate feedback in areas where a paging device (e.g., phone, microphone, etc.) may be in close proximity to speakers receiving the page. Installing this license enables Queued Paging/Page Stacking on the system and allows the user to create 1 page stacking queue. Each NQ-C4000QPL license key installed/added to a system incrementally increases the page stacking queue limit by 1. For example, installing 3 NQ-C4000QPL licenses will permit up to 3 separate page stacking queues to be created on a system.

**NQ-C4000TTS** C4000 Series System Software - Text-to-Speech License
- This is a one-time, system-wide license required to enable TTS-based announcements & messaging within a C4000 system.

**NQ-C4000MBP** C4000 Series System Software - Map Based Paging License
- This is a one-time, system-wide license required to enable interactive map-based paging within a C4000 system.

**NQ-C4000PBXI** C4000 Series System Software - PBX Integration Services
- This is not a S/W license, but rather the part number to use when placing an order to schedule Bogen Technical Support phone and remote desktop assistance if needed when attempting to connect the C4000 with a customer's PBX/IPBX/Hosted VoIP service using SIP, FXO, or FXS integration.

**NQ-C4000AFL** C4000 Series System Software - Automatic Failover License
- This license is required to enable the Automatic Failover (AF) capability of the Nyquist server in a C4000 system. The AF feature requires customers to purchase a secondary standby System Controller (or server) on which to install this S/W license. An AF S/W license is not required to be purchased for the Nyquist system's primary server.

**NQ-C4000API** C4000 Series System Software - Routines API License
- This license is required to enable the API for 3rd-party access to Routines on an C4000 system. Only one (1) license is required regardless of how many 3rd-parties access/use the API.

**NQ-C4000SML** C4000 Series System Software - Sound Masking License
- This is a one-time, system-wide license required to enable sound masking within a C4000 system.

Coming Soon!

SOFTWARE BUNDLES UPGRADES

**NQ-C4000-B12UP** C4000 Series System Software License Bundle Upgrade – B1-B2
- Upgrades a Bundle-1 system to a Bundle-2 configuration by increasing the current zone count of the Bundle-1 system by 6-zones (e.g., if a Bundle-1 system's current zone count is 3, installing this upgrade will increase it to 9 zones).
- Extends the current SUS expiration date by 1 year (e.g., if the system's current expiration is 3/31/2022, installing this upgrade will extend it to 3/31/2023).

**NQ-C4000-B23UP** C4000 Series System Software License Bundle Upgrade – B2-B3
- Upgrades a Bundle-2 system to a Bundle-3 configuration by increasing the current zone count of the Bundle-2 system by 15-zones (e.g., if a Bundle-2 system's current zone count is 9, installing this upgrade will increase it to 24 zones).
- Extends the current SUS expiration date by 1 year (e.g., if the system's current expiration is 3/31/2022, installing this upgrade will extend it to 3/31/2023).

**NQ-C4000-B34UP** C4000 Series System Software License Bundle Upgrade – B3-B4
- Upgrades a Bundle-3 system to a Bundle-4 configuration by increasing the current zone count of the Bundle-3 system to virtually unlimited zones (e.g., if a Bundle-3 system's current zone count is 24, installing this upgrade will enable it to support a virtually unlimited number of zones).
- Extends the current SUS expiration date by 1 year (e.g., if the system's current expiration is 3/31/2022, installing this upgrade will extend it to 3/31/2023).
PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIERS

Platinum Series Amplifiers
Models PS600, PS240, PS120, PS60

Bogen’s Platinum Series Public Address Amplifiers offer powerful features rarely found in other commercial amplifiers – such as a 5-band, full parametric EQ, without the need for add-on modules, delivering outstanding value for a wide variety of installed sound applications such as retail, restaurants, hospitality, corporate meeting rooms, educational facilities, houses of worship and many more. The Platinum Series model lineup includes the PS600 (600W), PS240 (240W), PS120 (120W), and PS60 (60W), all manufactured with proven Bogen reliability, backed by an industry-leading five (5) year warranty.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• 600-, 240-, 120-, and 60-watt models
• 4 Dedicated microphone inputs (XLR connectors MIC 1-4) with selectable phantom power
• 1 Selectable MIC 5/TEL input
• 1 Selectable MIC 6/AUX 1 input
• 1 Dedicated AUX 2 input
• 8-ohm, 25V/70V speaker output
• Standard 19” rack mountable – 2RU package for all models
• 5-band full parametric equalizer with independent Gain, Frequency, and Q controls
• Lo-cut filter for all MIC channels
• True loudness contour function on AUX 1 and AUX 2
• Audio Enhancement feature for improved voice intelligibility with adjustable level
• Selectable AUX input muting during TEL paging: -60, -21, -10, and 0dB
• VOX sensitivity adjustment for TEL paging
• Input muting with individual selection available on all inputs
• Adjustable automatic level control on TEL input
• AUX fade back after TEL page
• Remote master volume control capability (using optional GSRVC)
• Preamp out/Power amp in connections, serves as an Insert for external audio processing
• Level indicator meter, and peak limiting when amplifier is driven toward clipping
• 100VAC-240VAC, 50/60 Hz universal power supply
• Detachable IEC power cord
• Detachable, tamper-resistant front cover
• Listed to UL Standard EN62368-1:2014 for U.S. & Canada

CLASSIC SERIES MIXER-AMPLIFIERS

Models C100, C60, C35, C20, C10

The Classic Series mixer-amplifiers provide mixing of microphones, telephone, and auxiliary sources. Bogen’s Classic Series amplifiers offer high performance, flexibility, and reliability for most applications requiring a variety of inputs.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• 100-, 60-, and 35-watt models as well as 20- and 10-watt models
• 4 inputs (C35/60/100 models): 1 MIC (Lo-Z), 1 AUX (Hi-Z), 1 TEL, plus 1 selectable MIC or AUX
• 3 inputs (all C10/C20 models): 1 MIC (Lo-Z), 1 TEL, plus 1 selectable MIC or AUX
• AUX muting w/ external contact closure or automatic w/ TEL
• TEL input voice-activated (VOX) mute over AUX input
• Variable threshold for voice-activated AUX mute
• Separate volume controls for each input plus overall bass and treble (C35/60/100 models) or tone (all C10/20 models)
• Outputs for 4-ohm, 8-ohm (not C100 model), 16-ohm, 25V, and 70V speaker systems
• Screw terminal connection for microphones
• Input Sensitivity: 600 µV, MIC; 85 mV, AUX; 75 mV, TEL
• Thermal protection and electronic shutdown
• Record output jack (C35/60/100 only)
• Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. and Canada
Power Vector Modular Mixer-Amplifiers
Models V250, V150, V100, V60, V35

Bogen’s Power Vector modular input mixer-amplifier series offers a wide range of power levels from which to choose, with five models ranging from 35W to 250W. The amplifiers are designed to work with both high- (70V/25V) and low-impedance (4/8-ohm) speaker systems. Each model includes eight module bays for input modules and allows up to four levels of priority between modules. Two module bays are also capable of accepting signal-processing output modules. Each input channel has an associated signal/clip LED for signal status. An 11-segment LED output meter monitors output signal level, which can be controlled by the Remote Volume Control Panel (RVCP, sold separately). Modules are required, but sold separately.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• 5 models ranging from 35W to 250W, each with a large power reserve
• Capable of handling 70V, 25V, 8-ohm, and 4-ohm speaker loads
• 8 input module bays
• 2 module bays capable of handling signal-processing output modules
• 4 levels of priority between modules
• 11-segment LED output level meter with Average/Peak switch
• Two-color LED for each channel indicates signal active/signal clipping
• Bass and treble controls (bypassable)
• Master mute control mutes all audio from the mixer section of the amplifier
• 125 Hz Low Cut feature
• Signal-processing insert jacks
• Pre-EQ unbalanced buffer output signal “post” all unit controls, but “pre” any external signal-processing equipment connected
• Grounded, unswitched AC convenience receptacle with a 500W maximum capacity provided for external equipment
• Rack mountable (RPK87 sold separately)
• Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. and Canada

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)

PVSC
Power Vector Security Cover

RPK87
Rack Mounting Kit

PVMC
Module Security Cover

Wide selection of Advanced Input & Signal Processing Output Modules are available (sold separately)

Wall-Mount Power Vector Modular Mixer-Amplifiers
Models WV250, WV150, WV100

The Wall-Mount Power Vector Series combines up to 8 modular inputs and signal-processing outputs to meet various application requirements. The amplifier’s convenient and efficient wall-mount design provides a protected and accessible audio system in a permanent and inconspicuous mounting.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• 100-, 150-, and 250-watt models; each with large power reserve
• 8 module bays total, supporting up to 2 signal processing output and up to 8 input modules
• Four priority levels between modules
• 4-ohm, 8-ohm, 25V, and 70V outputs
• Secure, permanent wall mounting (in-wall with BBF or surface-mount with BBS)
• 11-segment LED output level meter registers Peak or Average output
• Adjustable output level limiter with active indicator
• Front-mounted tape output provides unbalanced signal level output
• Independent volume controls for each input
• External mute control
• Bass and treble controls with center detent
• 125 Hz Low Cut switch
• Tone control bypass switch
• Thermal, short-circuit, and overload protection
• Thermally-controlled 3-speed fan
• Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. and Canada

REQUIRED COMPONENTS (SOLD SEPARATELY)

BBF
FLUSH-MOUNT BACK BOX

BBS
SURFACE-MOUNT BACK BOX

WMAD
FRONT COVER/DOOR

Wide selection of Advanced Input and Signal Processing Output Modules are available (sold separately)
MODULAR AMPLIFIERS

M-Class Amplifiers
Models M600, M450, M300

Bogen’s M-Class amplifiers provide professional sound installers with exactly what they need from an amplifier: 3 modes of operation — stereo (4-ohm), 70V mono, dual mono (4-ohm); 2 bays for a variety of input modules; up to 600W/ch stereo (4-ohm) or 1200W of 70V mono power; massive power toroid and heat sinks; heavy 14-gauge chassis; patented Back-Slope™ AC voltage stabilization; clip limiters; and DC voltage, over-current, and thermal protection circuits.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• 3 mono power levels: 1200W, 900W, or 600W for 70V speaker systems
• 3 stereo power levels: 600W, 450W, or 300W per channel @ 4 ohms
• 3 modes of operation to choose from: Stereo (4-ohm), Dual Mono (4-ohm), or 70V Mono
• 2 module input bays for flexible modular input capability
• Low noise, low distortion, and high slew rate
• Professional, high-impedance, balanced stereo input module included (BAL2S)
• 3 selectable low-frequency roll-off choices
• 2:1 mixer function when in mono modes
• Insert connections for outboard equipment
• Post- and pre-EQ Output Feeds
• DC, overload, short circuit, and thermal protection circuits
• Power-saving Sleep Mode

Clip limiting circuits for speaker protection
• Status, Signal, and Clip/Limit indicators
• Back-Slope AC voltage stabilization for varying AC line voltages
• Recessed volume control knobs
• 2 independent, continuously variable cooling fans
• Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. & Canada

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)
RPK35B Rear Rack Supports
PVMC Rear Module Security Cover

ADVANCED SIGNAL PROCESSING OUTPUT MODULES

Plug-In Signal-Processing Output Modules

Bogen’s plug-in signal-processing output modules automatically insert themselves into the mix bus signal path leading to the power amplifier stage when installed. (Shipping weight: 1 lb. each.)

Model RIO1S - Relay Input/Output

• Transformer-isolated, balanced line-level input
• 600-ohm/10k jumper-selectable input impedance
• 8-ohm, 750mW output
• Input and output level controls
• Relay responds to selectable priority level
• External control of priority muting
• N.O. or N.C. relay contacts
• Input can be muted from higher priority modules, with signal fade back
• Output can gate with relay priority level
• Screw terminal strips
• RJ11 connection with line output and dedicated N.O. relay contact
Input Modules
Advanced plug-in Input Modules provide a wide range of functions to support a variety of applications. (Shipping weight: 1 lb. each)

Models LMM1S, LMR1S - Line/MIC Inputs
- Input level controlled by remote panel or direct voltage (LMR1S)
- Wall Plate Control included (with LMR1S only)
- Limiter with LED activity indicator (LMR1S)
- Line/MIC gain switch
- Gain/Trim control
- Bass & Treble controls
- Noise gate w/Threshold control
- Fade back from mute
- 24V phantom power
- Priority & Bus assignments
- Screw terminal input
- Mutes lower priority modules

Models MIC1S, MIC1X - Microphone Inputs
- Gain/Trim control
- Bass & Treble controls
- Noise gate w/Threshold & Duration control
- Limiter w/Threshold control
- 24V Phantom power
- Priority & Bus assignable
- Balanced, transformer-isolated
- Screw terminals (MIC1S); XLR connector (MIC1X)

Models MIC2S, MIC2X - Microphone Inputs
- Gain/Trim control
- High Cut/Low Cut controls
- Enhance control
- Noise gate w/Threshold control
- Limiter w/Threshold control
- 24V Phantom power
- Priority & Bus assignable
- Screw terminals (MIC2S)
- XLR connector (MIC2X)

Model TEL1S - Telephone Input
- Loop start or ground start trunk interfacing
- Dry loop interface to paging ports
- Audio-activated paging in dry loop
- Gain/Trim control; Noise gate & Limiter
- Mutes lower priority modules
- Mutable by higher priority modules
- Bus assignable & Transformer-isolated
- Screw terminal connections

Model BAL2S - Balanced Input
- Stereo, high-impedance, electronically balanced inputs
- Professional-quality, low noise performance
- Selectable gain of 0 or 18 dB
- Compatible with telephone system page ports
- Muteable by higher priority modules
- Variable ducking level when muted
- Fade back from mute
- Screw terminal connections

Model MAX1R - Mono AUX Input
- Gain/Trim control
- Bass & Treble controls
- Gate feature mutes lower priority modules
- Muteable by higher priority modules
- Variable ducking level when muted
- Fade back from mute
- Bus assignable
- RCA connectors

Model SAX1R - Stereo AUX Input
- Gain/Trim control
- Bass & Treble controls
- Gate feature mutes lower priority modules
- Muteable by higher priority modules
- Variable ducking level when muted
- Fade back from mute
- Stereo-to-mono summing option
- Bus assignable
- RCA connectors

Model TBL1S - Transformer Balanced Input
- Gain/Trim control
- Bass & Treble controls
- Transformer-isolated, dual-impedance, line-level input
- Variable ducking level when muted
- Mute send & receive
- Fade back from mute
- Mute send threshold & duration adjustments
- Priority & Bus assignable
- Screw terminal connections

Model TNG1S - Tone Generator Input
- Level control
- Select 4 of 8 tones to trigger
- Burst/steady, slow whoop, siren, mechanical bell, klaxon, night ringer, double chime, & doorbell tones
- Momentary & continuous playback modes
- Microprocessor-controlled
- Priority assignable
- Mute send & receive
- Screw terminal trigger connections

ACCESSORY (SOLD SEPARATELY)
MA3 Module Adapter
Adapts Modules for use with D-Series, WMA, and DPA Amps

ACCESSORY
PRS48
48V DC
Power Supply

LISTEN TO TONES ON OUR WEBSITE
DUAL-CHANNEL POWER AMPLIFIERS

Black Max™ Power Amplifiers
Models X600, X450, X300

Bogen’s Black Max amplifiers are designed to provide maximum performance in constant voltage speaker systems. Dual 70V transformerless outputs deliver exceptionally clean audio to speaker systems requiring two channels of audio up to 600W per channel.

High-efficiency Class H amplifier design and the auto-sleep feature aid in reducing power consumption on continuously-powered systems. Rear-mounted volume controls, independent low cut filters on each input, and pluggable input terminal strips were specifically designed for the fixed install market. Built-in power sequencing for multiple Black Max amplifiers combats current in-rush problems of large audio systems. Massive power toroid and heat sinks; heavy 14-gauge chassis; patented Back-Slope™ AC voltage stabilization; clip limiters; and DC voltage, over-current, and thermal protection circuits make the Black Max both an efficient and reliable workhorse amplifier.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- Dual 70V amplifier channels
- 300W/450W/600W per channel for 70V speaker systems
- Low noise, low distortion, and high slew rate
- High-efficiency Class H amplifier design
- Transformerless direct drive outputs
- Electronically balanced high-impedance inputs
- Pluggable terminal strips for input connections
- Independent low cut filters for each channel
- Built-in power sequencing with other Black Max amps
- Pluggable terminal strip for sequencing wiring
- Rear panel power sequencing status indicator
- DC, overload, short circuit, and thermal protection circuits
- Clip limiting circuits for speaker protection
- Power-saving sleep mode for intermittent use
- Status, Signal, and Limit indicators
- Back-Slope AC voltage stabilization for dependable performance over varying AC line voltages (+10%)
- Heavy-gauge steel chassis with cast aluminum front
- Rear-mounted volume controls
- Mounts in 2 rack spaces (3-1/2") directly stackable without need for extra space above or below
- 2 independent, continuously variable cooling fans for dependable and quiet operation
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. and Canada

COMPACT AMPLIFIERS

CC-Series Compact Mixer-Amplifiers
Models CC4021, CC4041

The CC-Series consists of two compact mixer-amplifiers, CC4021 and CC4041, each providing 40 watts of output power. The features available and number of inputs vary per model. Each unit measures 2 rack spaces in height but only 8-1/4” wide, allowing 2 units to be placed side-by-side without requiring additional rack spaces.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- 40 watts of output power
- Individual volume control for each Input
- Compatible with 70V, 25V, 4-ohm, and 8-ohm systems
- Individual phantom power for MIC inputs
- Audio-activated & Defeatable muting
- Bass and treble controls
- Peak and signal indicators
- External 24V DC supply input
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. and Canada

ACCESSORY
(SOLD SEPARATELY)
RPK93
Rack Mount Kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Total Number of Inputs</th>
<th>Number of MIC/Line Inputs (balanced)</th>
<th>Number of AUX Inputs (unbalanced)</th>
<th>Audio-activated Muting Priority Levels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC4021</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC4041</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dimensions: 8-1/4” W x 3-1/2” H x 10-3/8” D
Product Weight: 11 lb.
Mono Power Amplifier
Models HTA250A, HTA125A

The HTA Series high-performance power amplifiers can safely drive loads continuously at full (RMS) power. Overload protection includes an electronic shutdown circuit and a thermal breaker.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- 250- and 125-watt models available
- Convection-cooled
- Power MOSFET output circuitry
- Thermal protection and automatic electronic overload protection
- Hi-Z unbalanced and Lo-Z balanced or unbalanced input w/ accessory transformer (TL600)
- Internal Low Cut filter switch
- 90 dB signal-to-noise
- 4- and 8-ohm, 25V, 25VCT and 70V outputs
- Input sensitivity: Hi-Z, 500 mV; Lo-Z, 150 mV (HTA250A); 150 mV (HTA125A)
- Power Consumption: 520W (HTA250A); 260W (HTA125A)
- Line bridging (driving multiple amplifiers) is possible w/ an accessory transformer (TL100)
- 19" rack-mount design (3 rack spaces)
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. and Canada

Mono Power Amplifier
Model BPA60

The BPA60 supplies 60 watts of power amplification for professional and commercial sound systems requiring continuous high-quality sound.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- 60 watts
- 1 input: Hi-Z unbalanced
- Lo-Z balanced input with accessory transformer
- Input level control and low cut filter switch
- 8-ohm/25V, 16-ohm, 25VCT, and 70V outputs
- Sensitivity: 300mV, Hi-Z; 75mV, Lo-Z
- Resettable circuit breaker & thermal protection
- Operates with 25V and 70V systems
- 120V AC, 60 Hz, 180W @ full rated output
- Rack-mountable (kit sold separately)
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. and Canada

**ACCESSORIES**
- TL100 1:1 Bridging Transformer
- WMT1A Line-Matching Transformer
- RPK53 Rack Panel Kit
- WMT1A Line-Matching Transformer

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM BOGEN...

**Bogen Time Systems**

Master, Wired, Wireless, and IP Clock Systems

Bogen offers the most advanced, high quality, high-tech time solutions. Whether you are designing a new school, hospital, or office, or retrofitting an existing facility, you will benefit from Bogen’s advanced time systems.

We offer timepieces including simple Quartz Clocks, IP Clock Systems, GPS Systems (synched to UTC within 1-microsecond anywhere on the globe), and everything in between. Our highly tooled, microprocessor-based products allow us to take a unique approach to the market by providing advanced solutions at competitive prices.

Visit our website at: www.bogen.com/products/type/time-systems
MIXERS

Power Vector Mixer

Model VMIX

This 8-channel Power Vector mixer/pre-amplifier offers a wide variety of operational features and functions for superior audio performance. Eight module bays accept plug-in modules, allowing up to four levels of priority between modules. Security covers for both the front and rear of the unit prevent tampering with settings. For large applications, several Power Vector Mixers can be bridged together.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Wide selection of plug-in modules (sold separately)
- 8 module bays
- 2 module bays capable of handling signal-processing plug-in output modules
- 4 levels of priority between modules
- 8 inputs, with independent volume controls for each
- LED signal/clip indicator for each channel
- Bass and treble controls
- 11-segment LED output level meter monitors the output level of the mixer with Avg./Peak switch
- Balanced transformer-isolated output
- Balanced output signal level switch (-50, -10, and +4 dBu)
- Unbalanced signal output jack
- Join multiple Power Vector mixers together using bridging jack and mute terminals
- 125 Hz Low Cut feature
- Tone control bypass switch
- Module security cover prevents tampering with module controls (PVMC, 8 included)
- Resettable circuit breaker
- Security cover to protect front controls and allow access to installer selected controls (PVSC, sold separately)
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. and Canada

**ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY):**
- PVMC Module Security Cover
- PVSC Power Vector Security Cover
- RPK87 Rack Mounting Kit

**PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output Level Meter</th>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Output Impedance</th>
<th>Signal-To-Noise Ratio</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11 Segments</td>
<td>±1 dB (20 Hz-20 kHz balanced)</td>
<td>100 ohms, unbalanced; 600 ohms @ -10 dBu; 5 ohms @ -50 dB balanced</td>
<td>-99 dB, fundamental</td>
<td>17-1/4&quot; W x 3-7/8&quot; H x 14-3/4&quot; D</td>
<td>15 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MIC/LINE Mixer**

Model CAM8PRO

The Bogen CAM8PRO is an 8-input, dual-bus MIC/Line mixer that combines superb performance with a generous array of simple-to-use features in a single rack space design. It features 8 independently-assignable inputs switchable between MIC and Line. Each input has a trim control, a switchable low cut filter, and a Main/Auxiliary bus output selector. Phantom Power can be universally applied to all MIC-selected inputs for condenser microphones. The CAM8PRO also features a built-in Compressor/Limiter with adjustable Threshold and Ratio Controls, a Bar Graph Output Meter that indicates input signal levels, and a headphone jack. External power supply included.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- 8 independently-assignable inputs
- Dual-bus design with Main/AUX output selector for each input
- Pluggable terminal strip connections
- Balanced inputs and outputs
- Direct bus connection for cascading multiple mixers
- MIC/LINE switch for each input and Main output
- Low Cut Filter for each input
- Switchable Phantom Power for condenser MIC inputs
- Output Level Control knob for Main and AUX outputs
- Gain/Trim Control for each input
- Compressor/Limiter (Main output; bypassable)
- Adjustable Threshold and Ratio Controls
- LED Bar Graph Output Meter (Peak or Average)
- Headphone Output

**PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inputs</th>
<th>Phantom Power Voltage</th>
<th>Bridging Input</th>
<th>Compressor Limiter</th>
<th>Output Level Meter</th>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>MIC Equivalent Input Noise</th>
<th>MIC/LINE Input Impedance</th>
<th>Signal-To-Noise Ratio</th>
<th>Output Impedance</th>
<th>Crosstalk (adjacent channels)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>30V DC</td>
<td>[5 segments]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>±1 dB, 20 Hz-20 kHz</td>
<td>-129 dBV</td>
<td>3.5k/15k ohms</td>
<td>90 dB</td>
<td>&gt; -90 dB</td>
<td>&gt; 100 dB</td>
<td>19&quot; W x 1-3/4&quot; H x 7-1/2&quot; D</td>
<td>7 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Universal Audio Processor

Model CORE

The Bogen CORE is a highly versatile digital mixer/processor designed for small to medium installations. Flexible hardware configurations, in blocks of 4: for 4 in/12 out, 8 in/8 out, etc. The CORE’s PC-based software allows for design, downloading, reversal of in-box designs, and live monitoring, calibration, and routing. Three system hardware configurations are available: CORE8X8 (8 inputs, 8 outputs), CORE4X12 (4 inputs, 12 outputs), and CORE12X4 (12 inputs, 4 outputs).

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• Configurable using PC/laptop software
• Programmable, scalable front panel knobs for analog control functions
• Full DSP drag-and-drop component library
• Third-party control via RS-232 serial and Ethernet
• Stack up to 12 units to increase number of inputs and outputs
• Listed to CE and UL standards

SOFTWARE COMPONENTS:
• Auto Gate, Noise Sensing, Compressor, Comp-limiter, Expander, and Ducker
• Equalizers: Mono and Stereo GEQ (1 Octave, 2/3 Octave, 1/3 Octave), Mono and Stereo PEQ (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 16 bands)
• Dynamic Feedback Control
• Programmable Level Controls
• Provides up to 53 minutes of digital audio WAV file storage, triggered via calendar-based schedule or dry contact; 2 separate messages can be simultaneously output to independent zones
• Mixers: Auto, Matrix, Standard, and Room Combiner
• Noise Generators: White, Pink, Tone
• Page Control Module: for zone paging applications
• Create custom control interface screens

HARDWARE COMPONENTS:
• Main Frame: 4 slots for input/output cards, 16 TTL/Analog Inputs, 8 TTL Outputs, RS485, RS232 Port, Ethernet Port
• Output Card: 4 channels with individual overload indicator, mute, meter, signal present, level control, and adjustable overload threshold
• Input Card: 4 balanced audio input channels with individual bypass, mute, -66 dB to 0 dB sensitivity select, phantom power, mute, RTO (route to output), VU meter, signal present, level control, and adjustable overload threshold

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DSM2000 Desktop Paging Microphone</th>
<th>JB Junction Box</th>
<th>NSM Noise Sensing Microphone</th>
<th>PPM8 8-Button Paging Microphone</th>
<th>PPM8SP 8-Button Paging Microphone w/Stack Paging</th>
<th>PPM8SP3B 8-Button Paging Microphone w/Junction Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPM8SPJBSP 8-Button Paging Microphone w/Page Stacking Chip</td>
<td>PPMITS IP Touchscreen Paging Station</td>
<td>PPMKEYPAD Additional Keypad</td>
<td>RAC5 Remote Analog Controller (5 sources)</td>
<td>RAC8 Remote Analog Controller (8 sources)</td>
<td>URC Programmable Remote Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPMKEYPAD</td>
<td>URC200 IP-Based Remote Controller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dimensions | Product Weight
---|---
17-1/8" W x 1-3/4" H x 11-5/8" D | 8 lb.
TELEPHONE PAGING AMPLIFIERS

TPU Series Mixer-Amplifiers

Models TPU250, TPU100B, TPU60B, TPU35B, TPU15A

Bogen’s TPU Series of mixer-amplifiers are the ideal choice for the telephone paging industry. There are 5 models to choose from, ranging in power from 15 watts to 250 watts, and each model provides signal-activated, automatic muting of background music during a telephone page, and gradual return of music following a page.

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- 250-, 100-, 60-, 35- and 15-watt models specially designed for telephone paging systems
- 3 inputs on TPU250-G2 and TPU-B models: 1 TEL, 1 MIC (Lo-Z), 1 AUX (Hi-Z)
- 2 inputs on TPU15A: 1 TEL, 1 AUX (Hi-Z)
- 600-ohm balanced TEL input for direct connection to page ports and adapters
- TEL input has Automatic Level Control (ALC) for constant page announcement level
- Separate MIC input for a low-impedance push-to-talk microphone (excluding TPU15A model)
- Audio enhancement circuitry (excluding TPU15A model)
- Music input – mutable by external contact closure (excluding TPU15A model) or activity on TEL input
- Separate volume controls for mic, paging, background music, and night ringer
- Built-in night ringer can be activated from 90V ring signal (excluding TPU15A model) or external contact closure
- 25V and 70V constant-voltage outputs, balanced and unbalanced; also 8-ohm on TPU15A
- Wall-mount design provides minimum protrusion from backboard
- TPU-B models may be rack-mounted using RPK82 rack mounting kit (sold separately)
- TPU15A, TPU250, and TPU600-G2 designed to rack mount directly, no kit necessary
- Easily accessible, recessed front-panel controls (except TPU15A and TPU600-G2) for setting volume, muting, music, etc.
- RCA jacks provided to allow amplifier bridging to double the number of amplifier inputs and outputs (excluding TPU15A model)
- Thermal and electronic overload protection (excluding TPU15A model), resettable circuit breaker
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. and Canada

ACCESSORIES

(SOLD SEPARATELY)

RPK82 Rack Panel Kit (TPU-B Models)
WMT1A Line-Matching Transformer

Specialized Telephone Input

The TPU-Series’ 600-ohm transformer balanced input is perfectly suited to connect to paging ports and paging adapters such as Bogen’s UTI1. Here are a few specially designed features:

- The background music will mute whenever paging activity is present on the telephone input, even if control contacts are not available. (Separate mute control contacts are also available.)
- To avoid problems with noise on the lines falsely muting the background music, a built-in VOX threshold control (not on TPU15A) lets you decide what’s a real signal and what’s noise.
- Because not everyone speaks at the same level, the Automatic Level Control feature keeps loud voices from booming out of the paging system’s speakers.

Audio Enhancement

Crisp, clean, intelligible sound is the goal of every paging system. The audio enhancement circuit adds back the high frequency harmonics that are lost through the handsets and speakers. With one simple control, you can adjust the amount of high frequency content the audio enhancement circuit adds back until optimum intelligibility is reached.

Variable Music Mute

Add some polish to announcements by using the TPU’s built-in variable mute feature. Variable mute allows you to control the level of the music heard in the background during a page. It is fully adjustable from no muting of music to full suppression of music. The TPU also gracefully fades the muted music back in after the page is finished for a smooth, professional sound (not available on TPU15A).

Bridging

Bridging two TPU amplifiers permits them to be used in tandem with one another to increase the total output power of the system, thereby permitting additional speakers to be added. For example, when two 250-watt amplifiers are bridged, the total output capacity of the system is 500 watts. Also, both amplifiers will receive the same input signal, amplify it, and deliver to the speaker loads connected to each amplifier (not available on TPU15A).
Pre-record Messages for Use in Emergencies

It is imperative that directives communicated using a public announcement system during an emergency are clear, concise, and worded so as not to cause panic or confusion. It is difficult to imagine all these criteria being met at the time an emergency is occurring. The individual making the announcement may themselves be shaken, confused, or not sure what to say.

Directive Announcements

The BOMDMU allows up to 99 messages (up to 8 minutes total in length) to be recorded in advance. These directives can include evacuate the building, secure your location in the building, relocate to a particular area, etc. in cases of fire, an intruder, storm, etc. Since the individual who is aware of the emergency (and the appropriate message content that needs to be announced) is likely required to attend to the emergency situation rather than making announcements, it is best that such announcements be recorded in advance and played by an authorized individual. Messages can also be recorded in multiple languages.

MESSAGING & CALL STACKING

Messaging/Call Stacking System

Model BOMDMU

Bogen’s BOMDMU is a comprehensive system that provides page stacking, feedback elimination or pre-recorded messaging, and background music control in a single device.

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- 3 channel page stacker
- Record and temporarily store up to 16 pages or 4 minutes of audio per channel
- Feedback elimination; opens loop between input microphone and speakers
- Priority input with immediate, real-time access to paging system; overrides background music, stacking and messaging functions
- Record and play up to 99 messages or 8 minutes of audio
- Message triggering via start input or host telephone system workstation
- Background music input
- Station or Dry Loop/Loop Start operation
- DTMF support for zoning
- 12V DC @ 1.0A power supply included
- Thermal and electronic overload protection
- Black finish
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. & Canada
- The BOMDMU can be wall- or rack-mounted (bracket kits included)

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)

WMT1A Line-Matching Transformer

Pre-record Messages for Use in Emergencies

It is imperative that directives communicated using a public announcement system during an emergency are clear, concise, and worded so as to not cause panic or confusion. It is difficult to imagine all these criteria being met at the time an emergency is occurring. The individual making the announcement may themselves be shaken, confused, or not sure what to say.

DIRECTIVE ANNOUNCEMENTS

The BOMDMU allows up to 99 messages (up to 8 minutes total in length) to be recorded in advance. These directives can include evacuate the building, secure your location in the building, relocate to a particular area, etc. in cases of fire, an intruder, storm, etc. Since the individual who is aware of the emergency (and the appropriate message content that needs to be announced) is likely required to attend to the emergency situation rather than making announcements, it is best that such announcements be recorded in advance and played by an authorized individual. Messages can also be recorded in multiple languages.

PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Compact rack-/wall-mount design
- Inputs for 600-ohm balanced telephone line and background music
- 25V, 70V, or 8-ohm output
- Built-in night ringer triggered by external contact closure
- Integral automatic level control (ALC) circuit
- Signal-activated music muting circuit
- Individual controls for tone, page volume, background music volume, night ringer volume
- Lo-cut switch
- LED overload indicator
- Thermal and electronic overload protection
- Black finish
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. & Canada
- The TPU600-G2 can be wall- or rack-mounted (bracket kits included)

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)

WMT1A Line-Matching Transformer

MESSAGING & CALL STACKING

Messaging/Call Stacking System

Model BOMDMU
**Zone Paging System**

**Model PCM2000**

The PCM2000 Zone Paging System provides robust zone paging for applications requiring 1 to 99 zones and up to 32 paging zone groups. Its multi-function modules ensure flexibility and future expansion with minimum time and expense.

**PAGING:**
- Allows for 1 to 99 paging zones in 3-zone increments
- Up to 32 programmable paging zone groups
- Emergency All-Zone Override Paging input
- All-Call function can be disabled
- 250-watt power handling capacity (separate amplifier required)
- Works with systems that are central- or self-amplified, or mixed
- Drives up to 40 self-amplified speakers per zone module in low-power mode

**INSTALLATION:**
- Operates with 70V and self-amplified (24V) paging systems
- Future expandability up to 99 paging zones using 10 PCM2000 slave assemblies
- Universal Telephone Interface allows simple connection to loop and ground start trunks, to PBX or KEY paging ports, and to analog 90V station lines
- Easy connections using standard RJ11 and Euro-style terminal blocks
- Relay driver outputs mirror the operation of each paging zone to control external equipment
- Two C-form relay contacts change state when system is activated to control external equipment
- A setup tone can be produced by the system to check system operation and volume levels
- Easy programming of system features through the telephone
- System programming can be reset to factory defaults
- Wall-mountable (brackets included)
- FCC Part 68 Registered
- Listed to UL Standard 60950 for U.S. and Canada

**BACKGROUND MUSIC:**
- No interruption of background music in zone not being paged (two amplifiers required)
- Inhibit background music in any zone
- Zone modules can accept separate background music sources

**Night Ringer:**
- Night Ring activated from 90V ring signal or contact closure
- Night Ring tone can be selected as either simulated ringer sound or chime
- Night Ring tone can be directed to a specific group of zones
- RJ11 input connector

**Code Calling:**
- Night Ring activated from 90V ring signal or contact closure
- Night Ring tone can be selected as either simulated ringer sound or chime
- Night Ring tone can be directed to a specific group of zones
- RJ11 input connector

**Signal Tones:**
- Contact closure input controlled tone annunciation
- Tone signaling can be directed into a specific group of zones
- Tone can be selected as tone burst, chime, or 4 quick beeps
- Tone can be selected to follow state of contact closure input or preset burst length

---

### Number of Modules Required For Zone Paging Applications:

| Total Number of Zones in System | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | More Than 27 Zones | 99 Zones |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| **PCMTIM**                    | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| **PCMCPU**                    |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| **PCMZPM**                    |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| **PCMTBM**                    |   |   |   | 1 |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

*Note: One PCMP52 Power Supply (not included) is required for each PCMCPU Module.*
PAGING CONTROL MODULES

TIME TONES*:
- Built-in real-time clock
- Controls up to 8 time-triggered tone-signaled events
- Each time-triggered event’s tone can be directed to a specific group of zones
- Time-triggered tone burst length adjustable (2-8 seconds) or chime tone
- Simple programming of times/events through the telephone
- Master clock synchronization ability

TWO-WAY COMMUNICATIONS*:
- Provides hands-free, 2-way talk back communications in 70V paging system (amplifier required)
- Zones can be individually set to be talk back or one-way only
- “Privacy Beep” can be enabled in talk back zones to prevent eavesdropping
- Requires PCMTBM Module

To Order a PCM2000 System
select from the following modules:

PCMTIM
Telephone Interface Module
A universal interface connects to any type of telephone port, rapidly and trouble-free. Provides input for night ringer and emergency page override. One required per system.

PCMCPU
Central Processor Unit Module
The PCMCPU controls system operation and holds all programmed parameters. One required for every 3 PCMZPM modules (9 paging zones).

PCMZPM
3-Zone Paging Module
The 3-Zone module provides 3 paging zone outputs. Increase the system capacity by adding additional modules, up to 3 zones at a time. The zone outputs can drive 70V or self-amplified speaker systems. Relay driver outputs mirror the state of each paging zone to control external equipment. If desired, system-wide back ground music can be disconnected and a separate music source can be connected to any PCMZPM module. Background music can also be inhibited in any zone. One for every 3 paging zones.

PCMTBM
Talk Back Module (optional)
Allows 2-way, hands-free talk back communications throughout the paging system. The built-in real-time clock allows up to 8 user-scheduled time tones to be emitted in a specific group of zones. The clock can be synchronized with an external master clock. Only one PCMTBM is required for the entire system when needed.

PCM2000 Configuration Guide
Our PCM2000 system configuration guide will assist you in designing zone paging applications. It illustrates many popular applications for the PCM2000. This valuable guide is available for download from our website.

Pre-Assembled Zone Paging System
Model PCMSYS3
The PCMSYS3 is a pre-assembled and tested 3-zone PCM system with a PCMPS2 power supply. Use right out of the box for 1- to 3-zone applications or expand it with other PCM modules.

Ready-To-Go, right out of the box!
1 - PCMTIM
   Telephone Interface Module
1 - PCMCPU
   Central Processor Module
1 - PCMZPM
   3-Zone Paging Module
1 - PCMPS2
   System Power Supply

EXPANSION:
- Add PCMZPM modules for up to 9 zones
- Add PCMTBM module for talk back and real-time clock/tone applications
- Add satellite assemblies for up to 99 zones

Also Available...
PCM2000 ACCESSORIES
(RPKit88 Rack Mount Kit
Module housing for 10 modules max.
with 12 wiring saddles, knockouts for
wire access, and 8 mounting brackets.
RPKit84 Rack Mount Kit
2 panel adapter, 6 modules max.
PCMPS2 Power Supply
(12V DC)
DIGITAL FEEDBACK TERMINATION

Model DFT120

The DFT120 eliminates the acoustical feedback loop created by the telephone handset and the paging speaker while providing high-capacity, high-quality recording and playback of audio pages.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- High sampling rate for excellent playback quality
- Record a message while another is being played
- Stacks up to 16 messages for playback
- 240 seconds of total audio memory
- Automatic or externally controlled unit operation for recording, play, and stop
- Activates recording by loop start trunk, 4-wire dry loop, audio trigger, or DTMF
- Digital recording and playback of pages, 60-second maximum message length
- Adjustable delay between messages
- Message repeat, abort, stop, and pre-page tone option
- 8- or 600-ohm output impedances
- Zone control DTMF tones stripped from message and regenerated
- Volume control
- Adapter included

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Requirements</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12V Power Supply (included)</td>
<td>10&quot; W x 6-3/4&quot; H x 1-1/2&quot; D</td>
<td>3 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TONE GENERATOR

Model TG4C

The TG4C is designed to produce four different types of tones for use as alarm or announcement signals in paging systems. An audio signal can be routed through the TG4C to allow easy installation in paging systems. During generation of the tones, the routed audio will be suppressed.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- 4 types of tones: slow whoop, steady, pulsed alarm, and chime
- Choice of continuous generation of tone or two-burst operation (except for steady tone)
- Tones triggered by external contact closure (momentary or long duration)
- External audio signal can pass through the TG4C and is suppressed during tone generation
- Adjustable tone level and pitch
- 600-ohm output
- Tone generation reset available

MATCHING TRANSFORMERS

Models WMT1A, WMT1AS

Models WMT1A and WMT1AS are general purpose matching transformers that allow proper connections between high (10k-ohm) and low (600-ohm) inputs and outputs. Both models can be used to balance an unbalanced line or provide isolation between two pieces of equipment. Both models can be configured to produce a balanced, microphone level signal from a line-level signal such as that from a pre-amp or music source. In addition, Model WMT1AS can adapt speaker level signals (25V/70V systems) to a level suitable for the AUX input of an amplifier.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- Hi-Z, 10k-ohm primary impedance
- Lo-Z, 600-ohm secondary impedance, balanced with center tap
- Matches high-to-low impedance or low-to-high impedance
- Adapts line-level signals to microphone inputs
- RCA connector for Hi-Z side
- Screw terminals for Lo-Z side

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2&quot; W x 2-3/8&quot; H x 1-1/4&quot; D</td>
<td>4 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMBIENT NOISE SENSOR

Model ANS501

The Ambient Noise Sensor System electronically adjusts the level of a page or background music in applications where ambient noise levels are continuously changing. The ANS501 ensures that page announcements or background music are intelligible even during periods of high ambient noise levels. The system includes a sensor microphone module (ANS500M) that monitors the ambient noise level and a 12V DC power supply.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Automatically adjusts paging level as ambient noise levels rise and fall
- Balanced and unbalanced input and output
- AUX inputs bypass gain control feature
- Unbalanced stereo AUX inputs (summed mono)
- Supports up to 4 sensor microphones (one ANS500M included) wired in parallel for large areas
- Sensor microphones can be located up to 2,000 feet from control unit
- Only 2 wires needed for connection of sensor microphones
- Microphone module includes an adjustable mounting bracket for precise positioning
- Connects easily between pre-amp and power amp or to amplifier insert jacks
- Sensitivity and max boost control
- Adjustable ramp speed

**ACCESSORY** (SOLD SEPARATELY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Requirements</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12V DC Power Supply (included)</td>
<td>Control Unit: 5-1/4” W x 3” H x 1-1/4” D</td>
<td>4 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Microphone, 2” W x 2-1/8” H x 7/8” D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NIGHT RINGER

Model NR100

The NR100 converts any paging system into an after hours night bell alert system. The NR100 connects to the paging system’s amplifier and emits a ringer tone through the paging system’s speakers, thus eliminating the need for loud old-fashioned bells positioned throughout a facility. The NR100 is an efficient and easy way to alert security or personnel of incoming calls during non-business hours.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Responds to 90V ring signals or external contact closures
- Produces dual-frequency electronic ringer tone
- Easily connects to any paging system
- Automatically mutes background music while ringing
- Ringer volume control
- Compact size
- Low current draw
- No maintenance

**ACCESSORY** (SOLD SEPARATELY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Requirements</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External 24V DC @ 25 mA, power supply (not included)</td>
<td>5-1/4” W x 3-1/4” H x 1-1/4” D</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VOICE-ACTIVATED RELAY

Model VAR1

The VAR1 is a relay device that monitors audio activity over a wide range of input voltages and operates two sets of C-Form relay contacts in response to detected activity. The VAR1 can be used to detect voltages as low as signals directly from a microphone or as high as signals from 70V speaker systems. A low-level output of the detected audio, transformer-isolated from the input, is also available for use with other equipment. The VAR1 can also be used as a balanced, low-impedance MIC pre-amp.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Two sets of C-Form (both N.O. and N.C.) relay contacts respond to audio activity
- 4 levels of input signals: microphone, 600-ohm line, and 25V and 70V speaker systems
- Built-in balanced, low noise, high gain microphone pre-amp
- A transformer-isolated, 600-ohm small signal level output of detected audio available
- Works with self-amplified or central-amplified paging systems
- Separate microphone pre-amp gain control
- Adjustable release delay – 0.25s to 25s
- Trigger threshold adjustment
- Relay active indicator light

**ACCESSORY** (SOLD SEPARATELY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Requirements</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External 12V to 24V DC @ 100 mA (not included)</td>
<td>5-3/8” W x 3-1/8” H x 1-3/8” D</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attenuator Speaker Series
Models AT35A, AT10A, ATP35, ATP10

Both Attenuator Series (AT and ATP) allow the output level of a group of loudspeakers to be set from a wall-mounted volume control without affecting overall amplifier volume settings. The ATP-Series also has a priority bypass function that overrides the volume control knob to provide full volume audio to the speakers.

Product Features:
- Adjusts loudspeaker output levels on 25V & 70V systems
- 2 models control up to 35-watt or 10-watt speaker systems
- Priority override of volume/Emergency Bypass feature (ATP models)
- 10 attenuation steps and an off setting
- Mounts in standard electrical box; single (AT10A, ATP10) or double (AT35A, ATP35)
- Simple connections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Power Rating</th>
<th>Gang Box</th>
<th>Emergency Bypass</th>
<th>Dimensions*</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT35A</td>
<td>35 watts</td>
<td>Dual</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-5/8&quot; W x 4-5/8&quot; H x 3&quot; D</td>
<td>14 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATP10</td>
<td>10 watts</td>
<td>Single</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>2-3/4&quot; W x 4-1/2&quot; H x 2-5/8&quot; D</td>
<td>13 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATP35</td>
<td>35 watts</td>
<td>Dual</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>4-5/8&quot; W x 4-5/8&quot; H x 3&quot; D</td>
<td>14 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Depth from front of plate

DOOR PHONE

Analog Door Phone
Model ADP1

Bogen’s ADP1 Door Phone provides convenient remote, hands-free, two-way communication between two locations. Durable, weather-resistant, stainless steel construction protects against vandals and varying weather conditions.

Product Features:
- Weather-resistant
- Vandal-resistant brushed stainless steel faceplate with mounting gasket and heavy-duty call button
- Suitable for indoor or outdoor station, door, or gate communication
- Push button initiates the call at remote location
- Connect directly to an analog PABX/KSU station programmed for ringdown operation
- Adjustable microphone and speaker volume
- Adjustable call timeout (15 seconds to 2 minutes)
- Call limit timer can be disabled
- Responds to CPC pulses
- Hands-free communications
- Auto-answer feature allows monitoring of remote location
- Powered by telephone line; no power supply needed
- Fits interior and exterior dual gang electrical boxes (user supplied)

Dimensions | Product Weight
------------|----------------|
5" W x 5" H x 1-7/8" D; 6-3/8" W x 6-3/8" H x 1-3/8" D (with bezel frame) | 2 lb.

Let Us Design Your System... For FREE!!!
Bogen Free Design Service
See Page 81 For Details
Bogen introduces the next generation in self-amplified (24V) paging equipment. Only Bogen offers high-efficiency horn speakers that use digital switching amplifiers and constant dispersion horn technology, single- and multi-zone telephone paging interfaces that provide a new level of features and flexibility with programmable AUX relay contacts and installer-programmable dialing codes, and an extensive line of 24V switching power supplies with secure mounting holsters and pluggable screw terminal connectors on models above 1 amp.

To locate Bogen's Self-Amplified (24V) Paging Products, simply look for the upward-pointing GREEN triangles and the downward-pointing RED triangles. The numbers inside the triangles indicate Current Units, which determine how much power that product provides to or consumes from the system.

Other products such as telephone interfaces, buffered level controls, and 24V power supplies that are well suited for use in self-amplified paging systems carry these same icons for easy identification. Suitable products that neither provide nor consume power are shown with the neutral GRAY icon with a zero inside it.

For more information on understanding Current Units for your system, see page 70.

Getting Started

1. Select Your Self-Amplified Speaker Type
   (Use this chart)

2. Select a Telephone Interface
   (pages 18 & 25)

3. Select Your Power Supplies
   (pages 31-32)
Single-/Multi-Zone Telephone Interface

**Model UTI1**

Bogen’s **UTI1** is a single-zone telephone interface that is compatible with all standard analog port types. A background music (BGM) input with variable muting coordinates music and page announcements. An additional audio output provides a “page only” function (no BGM) for application flexibility. A built-in 24V DC, 1A power supply is provided for powering amplified speakers. Paging volume controls are provided for each of the outputs. Contact-triggered tones and night ring signals, as well as programmable AUX relay contacts, are all programmed using DTMF tones through the dual-purpose override input.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**

- Emergency override and general paging
- Interfaces to Loop Start, Ground Start, Analog Station, and Page Ports (with or without contact closure activation)
- Background music (BGM) input with level control and variable muting
- Separate Page and BGM and Page Only
- Level control for each output
- 24V DC, 1A power supply
- 150 Speaker T/R drive capacity per output
- Page level limiter with active indicator
- Override input (loop start or page port)
- Programmable timeout for station mode
- Tone burst (2 to 7 sec), chime, and slow whoop tone selections
- Microcontroller-operated, DTMF-programmable
- Night ring tone or chime selection
- Programming through override jack
- Wall-mount design
- FCC Part 68 Registered
- Listed to UL Standard 60950 for U.S. and Canada

**ACCESSORY**

**RPKUTI1** Security Cover & Rack Mount Kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Requirements</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120V AC, 0.5A</td>
<td>12-1/4&quot; W X 5-1/4&quot; H X 2-1/2&quot; D (without rack mount kit)</td>
<td>5 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Model UTI312**

Bogen’s **UTI312** is a multi-zone paging controller with universal telephone interface. It is expandable from 3 to 12 zones in 3-zone increments using ZX3 expansion modules. Each zone has its own buffered paging output (150 speaker drive capacity) with volume control, a C-form relay contact and “zone active” indicator. Each module includes a pluggable 24V DC power distribution terminal strip and pluggable terminal strips for each zone. A built-in 24V DC, 1A power supply is provided for powering amplified speakers. Two background music (BGM) inputs with volume controls provide each zone with a choice of BGM sources or no BGM. Two tone triggers are available as well as a 90V night ringer input. Separate volume controls for the night ring and tone triggers, along with an adjustable page level limiter, make it easy to set appropriate levels.

Powerful software features provide the UTI312 enormous flexibility for demanding applications. 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-digit dialing plans allow the UTI312 to fit into any dialing structure. Twenty-four zone groups, zone groups for each tone input and night ring as well as a zone group for the override input, provide plenty of installer flexibility.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**

- Expandable from 3 to 12 zones (in 3-zone increments using ZX3 modules)
- One-way paging only
- Interfaces to Loop Start, Ground Start, Analog Station, and Page Ports (with or without contact closure activation)
- 2 Background music (BGM) inputs
- BGM sources assignable per zone
- Level control for each zone output
- 150 Speaker T/R drive capacity per zone
- Programmable AUX Relay
- Override input (loop start or page port)
- Auto select paging zone group
- 2-, 3-, 4-, or 5-digit dialing plans
- Microcontroller operated, DTMF programmable
- Programmable trunk port timeout
- Responds to CPC disconnect signal
- Separate override, all-call, tone trigger, night ring, and code call zone groups
- Contact and 90V Night Ring inputs
- 24 User-assignable zone groups
- FCC Part 68 Registered
- Listed to UL Standard 60950 for U.S. and Canada

**ACCESSORY**

**ZX3 Module**

3-Zone Plug-In Expansion Module (one included w/UTI312)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Requirements</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120V AC, 0.75A</td>
<td>16-3/8&quot; W X 3-1/2&quot; H X 4-7/8&quot; D (without mounting flanges)</td>
<td>8 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-3/8&quot; W X 3-1/2&quot; H X 4-7/8&quot; D (with mounting flanges)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

29
SELF-AMPLIFIED CEILING SPEAKERS

Drop-In Ceiling Speakers
Models ACD2X2, ACD2X2U

The ACD2X2 full-range speaker is quick and easy to install. Simply wire it and drop it into place. This saves installation time, effort, and cost.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- 2' x 2' design fits into 2' x 2' and 2' x 4' suspended ceiling tile spaces (tile support rail included for 2' x 4' ceilings)
- Finely perforated grille covers entire front of speaker panel
- Fully enclosed, industrial-grade steel construction
- Front-mounted, recessed volume control
- Self-contained 1-watt amplifier
- 8" main cone speaker, with secondary cone
- Non-reflective finish, off-white (ACD2X2) or bright white (ACD2X2U)
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. & Canada
- Complies with UL-2043

Ceiling Speaker Assemblies
Models ASWG1, ASUG1, ASWG1DK, ASUGDK1

These traditional style, recessed ceiling speakers are available with a fixed or detachable volume control knob.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- 8" cone speaker
- Front-mounted volume control with knob (Knob is detachable on "DK" versions)
- Steel grille with enamel finish, off-white ("W" versions) or bright white ("U" versions)
- Self-contained 1-watt amplifier
- 90° dispersion pattern

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)

Determine Speaker Quantity

Using the chart:
1. Locate the dimensions of the room (length and width).
2. Where these two measurements meet will be the number of speakers required. Use the number in GREEN for 8’ ceilings, BLUE for 10’ ceilings, and PURPLE for 12’ ceilings. (You may need to increase the number of speakers in areas where large objects or shelving project into the coverage area, blocking sound.)
3. The number of Current Units needed is the same as the number of speakers (1W models, ACD2X2(U), ASWG1/DK, ASUG1/DK, ASM1, AMBSL/Q1).

Current Units (min.) = Number of Ceiling Speakers

Accessories

Tile Support Rail Included

Dimensions: 23-7/8 W x 5' H x 23-7/8" D
Product Weight: 12 lb. each

Dimensions: 12-7/8" dia. x 3-1/4" D (without knob)
Product Weight: 2.5 lb. each

As well as all other models and accessories.
Self-Amplified Easy Install Speakers

Bogen’s Self-Amplified Easy Install Speakers can be installed in a ceiling tile in less than a minute in any drop ceiling with standard ceiling tiles. Installation is a simple, three-step process that requires no tools. Simply pierce the ceiling tile with the specially-designed studs, use wing nuts to secure the speaker to the ceiling, and fasten wire nuts to make the 24V DC power and audio connections.

**Product Features:**
- Installs in less than a minute
- No-tool installation eliminates need to cut ceiling tiles
- Built-in 1-watt amplifier
- Direct and reflected sound paths create wide dispersion angle
- Lightweight and durable, off-white plastic shell with paintable finish
- Contemporary, low-profile design
- O-ring seal prevents whistling and ensures smoother sound without peaks
- Front-mounted volume control
- Complies with NFPA National Code 160b for installation in plenums and other air handling spaces
- Complies with UL-2043

**Accessories**

**SMTB Tile Bridge**

**Metal Box Speakers**

Models AMBSQ1, AMBSL1

Bogen’s Self-Amplified Metal Box Speakers are available in two models, AMBSQ1 and AMBSL1, and are suitable for both ceiling and wall mounting.

**Product Features:**
- Rugged all-steel, surface-mounted, off-white painted enclosure
- Speaker front is available flat (AMBSQ1) or angled downward by 12.5 degrees for wall mounting (AMBSL1)
- Full-range 8” cone loudspeaker for excellent intelligibility
- Built-in volume control with detachable knob
- Self-contained 1-watt amplifier
- Wiremold® knockouts
- Mounting hardware included

Wiremold® is a registered trademark of Wiremold/Legrand.

**Wall Baffle Speakers**

Model ASWB1

The ASWB1 Wall Baffle Speaker is an 8”, cone-type loudspeaker, complete with a built-in amplifier and volume control, designed for telephone paging applications. It is engineered to provide excellent sound quality and trouble-free operation.

**Product Features:**
- Self-contained 1-watt amplifier
- Simulated walnut finish, black grille cloth front
- Sloping front panel (13.5 degrees) provides enhanced downward dispersion
- Easy wall-mount installation (mounting hardware included)
- Built-in volume control
- 8” main cone speaker
- 90° dispersion pattern

**Dimensions:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASWB1</td>
<td>4 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SELF-AMPLIFIED METAL HORN SPEAKERS

Traditional Metal Horn Speakers

Models AH15A (15W), AH5A (5W)

The AH5A and AH15A Metal Horn Speakers are rugged, self-contained amplified paging horn assemblies that can be used for high noise paging areas indoors as well as for outdoor use. Their sturdy, weatherproof, all-metal construction allows them to withstand any environment while continuing to provide excellent audio intelligibility for paging and background music.

Product Features:

- 5- and 15-watt models with built-in amplifiers
- Screwdriver-adjustable volume controls
- Universal tilt-and-swivel mount
- Banding slots secure horns to beams and pillars
- 4-conductor, color-coded cable for quick connections to audio and power sources
- Plastic cover protects volume control and provides cable strain relief

- Self-aligning, field-replaceable diaphragm
- Weatherproof, all-aluminum housing
- Speaker and brackets have textured mocha enamel finish
- 110° dispersion pattern

Determine Speaker Quantity

Choose the chart below that corresponds to the speaker you will use (AH15A or AH5A):

1. Choose the level of ambient noise in the area to be covered.
2. Locate the area's square footage.
3. Where these two measurements meet are two numbers. The number in GREEN is the number of speakers required. The number in RED is the number of Current Units needed for that many speakers. (You may need to increase the number of speakers in areas where large objects or shelving project into the coverage area, blocking sound.)

Current Units (min.) = Number in RED

Pre-Order Information

 Humboldt Bogen Europe

Let Us Design Your System... For FREE!!!

BOGEN FREE DESIGN SERVICE

See Page 81 For Details
SELF-AMPLIFIED HORN SPEAKERS

High-Efficiency, Digital Switching Horn Loudspeakers

Models SAH30 (30W), SAH15 (15W), SAH5 (5W)

Using digital switching amplifier technology, these Self-Amplified Horn Loudspeakers provide unprecedented low DC current draw and heat dissipation, allowing them to use fewer power supplies, run on longer cable runs, and work at higher ambient temperatures than conventional analog self-amplified horn speakers. The shape of the horn’s flare provides a controlled dispersion of sound for better intelligibility. The horn can be rotated on its axis, offering wide dispersion patterns vertically or horizontally, depending on its position. In addition, these weatherproof, plastic horns are extremely durable and rugged. They can be used in any environment, indoors or outdoors, without affecting sound quality.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- 5-, 15-, and 30-watt models with built-in amplifiers
- All models operate from 24V DC power source
- Digital switching amplifier technology greatly reduces current consumption when compared to conventional analog self-amplified horn loudspeakers
- Low heat dissipation of the digital switching amplifier allows units to operate with continuous background music and in higher ambient temperatures than conventional analog amplifiers
- Excellent extended frequency response from 1.6” diameter voice coil and 90 mm, 12-ounce magnet structure (SAH5/15), or 100mm, 16-ounce magnet structure (SAH30)
- Rotatable horn allows for the use of a wider (120°) vertical or horizontal dispersion pattern
- Predictable dispersion pattern over the full frequency range ensures excellent intelligibility and ease of layout
- Removable access cover protects terminals and volume control
- Weatherproof, UV-protected mocha finish plastic housing
- Simple, secure, cast aluminum swivel mount
- Screw terminal strip for easy wire connections
- Electrical box mounting strap included

ACCESSORY (SOLD SEPARATELY) BC1 Beam Clamp

Controlled Dispersion

Many horns in the market disperse sound frequencies in a wild and uncontrolled manner. This reduces intelligibility and causes inconsistent sound quality over the horn’s coverage angle. Bogen’s SAH horns benefit from Bogen’s long history as a commercial and pro audio company. Bogen’s SAH horns disperse the various frequencies that make up the sound of a page in a very carefully controlled manner. This means that the listener hears clean, crisp intelligible pages over the full coverage area of the horn.

ACCESSORY (SOLD SEPARATELY) BC1 Beam Clamp

Models | Maximum Power Level | Frequency Response | Maximum dBSpL | Dimensions | Product Weight
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
SAH5 | 5 watts | 275 Hz - 14 kHz | 118 | 10-5/8” x | 6 lb.
SAH15 | 15 watts | 110 kHz | 124 | 12°H | x
SAH30 | 30 watts | 110 kHz | 127 | 11-1/2° D |

* Controlled Dispersion

*4 kHz is a particularly important frequency for voice intelligibility
SELF-AMPLIFIED HORN SPEAKERS

Determine Speaker Quantity

Choose the chart below that corresponds to the speaker you will use (SAH30, SAH15, or SAH5):

1. Choose the level of ambient noise in the area to be covered.
2. Locate the area’s square footage.
3. Where these two measurements meet are two numbers. The number in GREEN is the number of speakers required. The number in RED is the number of Current Units needed for that many speakers. (You may need to increase the number of speakers in areas where large objects or shelving project into the coverage area, blocking sound.)

Current Units (min.) = Number in RED

**Model SAH30**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HORN QTY. &amp; MIN. CURRENT UNITS (CU) BASED ON AMBIENT NOISE</th>
<th>SIZE OF AREA TO BE COVERED (THOUSANDS OF SQUARE FEET)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85-95 dB Very High Noise – speech almost impossible</td>
<td>5  10  15  20  25  30  35  40  45  50  55  60  65  70  75  80  85  90  95  100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORN</td>
<td>CU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Model SAH15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HORN QTY. &amp; MIN. CURRENT UNITS (CU) BASED ON AMBIENT NOISE</th>
<th>SIZE OF AREA TO BE COVERED (THOUSANDS OF SQUARE FEET)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75-85 dB High Noise – speech is difficult</td>
<td>5  10  15  20  25  30  35  40  45  50  55  60  65  70  75  80  85  90  95  100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORN</td>
<td>CU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Model SAH5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HORN QTY. &amp; MIN. CURRENT UNITS (CU) BASED ON AMBIENT NOISE</th>
<th>SIZE OF AREA TO BE COVERED (THOUSANDS OF SQUARE FEET)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55-65 dB Low Noise – speech is easy</td>
<td>5  10  15  20  25  30  35  40  45  50  55  60  65  70  75  80  85  90  95  100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORN</td>
<td>CU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lower Currents = Lower Voltage Drops

Bogen’s SAH self-amplified horn speakers consume significantly less current than equivalently sized conventional analog self-amplified horns. Lower current draw means less voltage drop and longer cable runs than those allowed by conventional analog self-amplified horns. This allows more flexibility as to where you mount your power supplies and how many individual power supplies need to be installed.

Thermally Rugged

By virtue of its high efficiency digital switching technology, the SAH self-amplified horn speaker’s amplifier produces very little wasted heat. Lower amplifier operating temperatures mean these horns can work harder in higher temperature environments than conventional analog self-amplified horns. Lower operating temperatures also mean less stress on critical internal components and better reliability. Continuous background music is easy for these cool-running horns.
LEVEL CONTROLS

Buffer/Expander/Volume Level Control

Model BUFEX

Used with 24V systems, the BUFEX is a multi-purpose device that can work as a volume control for a network of speakers and as a buffer that can drive up to 150 speakers. It also functions as a system expander when connecting to 100V, 70V, and 25V speaker systems.

To address the needs of emergency announcements, the BUFEX has a Bypass feature that allows emergency announcements to be heard at high levels regardless of the volume setting on the BUFEX. The BUFEX contains a Bypass Trim feature that allows some adjustment to the Bypass level.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- Local volume control for a group of speakers
- Provides buffering for up to 150 self-amplified speakers
- Allows self-amplified speakers to work with 100V/70V/25V systems, expanding existing systems
- Continuously variable attenuator
- Rugged and attractive stainless steel wall plate with engraved lettering
- Easy and secure terminal strip connections
- Jumper selectable 100V, 70V, or 25V speaker selections as well as T/R
- Bypass trim allows a max. 12 dB attenuation over bypass announcements
- Bypass feature overrides local volume setting for high importance messages
- Mounts in single gang wall box

Dimensions | Product Weight
---|---
2-7/8" W x 4-5/8" H x 2-1/2" D | 3 oz.

Signal Level Control

Model SLC

The SLC provides a simple and cost effective way to remotely control the volume level of a network of up to 150 speakers. Simply wire in series with the audio feed to the desired group of amplified speakers. The SLC is designed for 24V systems.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- Continuously variable attenuator
- Rugged and attractive stainless steel wall plate with engraved lettering
- Mounts in single gang wall box
- Easy and secure terminal strip connections
- Passive (requires no DC power)

Dimensions | Product Weight
---|---
2-7/8" W x 4-5/8" H x 2" D | 2 oz.

24V POWER SUPPLIES

Loop Start Interface/Power Supply

Model PRSLSI

The PRSLSI functions as both a 24V DC power supply and a loop start interface for small paging systems.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- 24V Talk battery supply for loop start ports
- Buffered audio output for up to 25 self-amplified speakers
- 450 mA, 24V DC power supply for external equipment
- Integral flanges and rubber feet for wall or shelf mounting
- 6-terminal barrier strip
- UL and C-UL listed

Dimensions: 2-3/4" W x 4-1/2" H x 2-1/2" D
Product Weight: 3 lb.
24V POWER SUPPLIES

Switch-Mode and Linear
Models SPS2466, SPS2425, SPS2410, SPS2406, PRS2403R

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• Specially designed for use with Bogen equipment
• Wide range of current outputs
• UL and C-UL listed

GENERAL POWER SUPPLIES

48V Regulated
Models PS4830W, PS4815W

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• Specially designed for use with 48V Bogen equipment
• UL and C-UL listed

Low Voltage
Models PRS40C, PRS48, PCMP5S2

These Power Supplies are designed to supply low voltage DC requirements. Corded or outlet mounted.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• Specially designed for use with Bogen equipment
• Wide range of voltages and current outputs
• UL and C-UL listed
MUSIC & INPUT SOURCES

Digital Stereo AM/FM Tuner

Model DST1

The DST1 Digital Tuner incorporates a digital PLL-synthesized tuner for precise reception of FM and AM signals. The DST1 features the ability to store up to 60 total presets (FM and AM). It is designed for shelf- or rack-mounted installation and is one rack space (1 RU) high. Removable rack ears are included with the unit.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- PLL-synthesized tuning with digital readout
- 60 Presets total (FM and AM) with scan feature
- Stereo and mono outputs
- Volume control (rear panel-mounted)
- Connectors for 75-ohm FM, 300-ohm FM, and AM loop antennas
- FM dipole and AM loop antennas included
- Bright alphanumeric, fluorescent display panel
- Operates from nominal 120V AC, 60 Hz
- Handheld remote control
- Stereo output cable
- Shelf- or rack-mounted installation, one rack space high (1 RU, removable rack ears included)
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. and Canada

Antenna Connections

Anyone who has installed a tuner inside an industrial building knows that radio signals don’t penetrate too far into these steel-laced structures. Because the DST1 is designed for industrial installations, it contains inputs for both external 300-ohm (twin line) and 75-ohm (coaxial) antenna feeds. The 75-ohm input uses an "f" connector and can receive feeds from antenna distribution systems or cable systems.

Whether sitting on a shelf or mounted in a rack, the DST1 is a great choice for an industrial grade tuner.

Power Requirements: 120V AC nominal @ 60Hz
Dimensions: 15-7/8" W x 1-3/4" H x 10" D
Product Weight: 5 lb.
MUSIC & PAGING SOURCE

6-Zone Music & Paging System
Model DRZ120

The DRZ120 is a unique, self-contained 6-zone music and paging system for small- to medium-sized applications. It combines a digital FM tuner/MP3 player with 7 MIC & LINE inputs. It has a 120-watt amplifier capable of driving 4-16 ohm or 70-volt speaker systems. The DRZ120 permits connection of up to six individual paging and music zones. The unit also features Bass and Treble controls and a 5-segment LED output signal level indicator. The built-in FM tuner uses a PLL synthesizer to provide accurate frequency selection. MP3 audio can be played from files (.mp3 & .wav) accessed via the USB or SD card slots on the front panel. The MIC1 Input can be set for VOX-activated override/muting of the other audio inputs. Also, there is a push-button activated Chime feature that produces a short, melodic series of four ascending bell-like alert tones which are played across all outputs.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• Self-contained, 6-zone music and paging system with FM Tuner, MP3 Player, MIC, and LINE inputs
• 120-watt audio output (into 8-ohm)
• For use with 4-16 ohm or 70-volt systems
• Enable from 1-6 zones for music or paging
• 7 total audio inputs - MIC1-4, Line1-3
• MIC1 input uses a front 1/4” TRS connector for a balanced Lo-Z microphone
• MIC1 VOX-activated muting of all other audio inputs governed via a MUTE Control
• Built-in digital FM Tuner with PLL synthesizer provides accurate frequency selection
• Auto station search and manual tuning
• RCA inputs for LINE1-3
• 5-segment LED output level meter
• Back-lit tuner display, LCD
• FM 75Ω coaxial antenna connector
• Over 800 FM station presets
• Bass and Treble controls
• Chime button with priority output
• Infrared Remote Controller for FM tuner and MP3 player control:
  - Volume control
  - TUNER/MP3 select button
  - Preset and scan channel selection
  - USB/SD media select
  - MP3 play/pause/forward/ backward/ repeat options
  - EQ mode selection (none, Classic, Jazz, Rock, Bass & Pop)
• AUX post-mix LINE output
• Power-on LED indicator
• Rack-mountable with integral brackets
• Operates from nominal 120V AC, 60 Hz
• Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. and Canada
• FCC Part 15 compliant

INTERCOMS

Desktop Intercoms
Models PI35A, SI35A

The SI35A and PI35A High-Powered Desktop Control Centers are dual-channel intercom and program distribution systems for applications with numerous locations, requiring maximum intelligibility of voice announcements and other sources.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• Communicate with multiple or remote locations (PI35A - 25 room max; SI35A - up to 75 rooms)
• Distribute program material from microphones, CD player/tuner, or other background sources
• 5 inputs: 2- MIC (1 built-in console mic), 1- AUX (HI-Z) unbalanced, 1- TEL, 1-25V amplifier
• Built-in 20W intercom amp and 35W program amplifier permit instant communication with any location without interrupting the distribution of program to other locations

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONNECTOR KITS</th>
<th>CALL SWITCHES</th>
<th>PRIVACY SWITCHES</th>
<th>CALL-IN SWITCHES</th>
<th>TUNER</th>
<th>MICROPHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2518 - 18-Gauge</td>
<td>CA10A Call Switch, 2-Position</td>
<td>CA11A Call Privacy Switch, 2-Position</td>
<td>CA17 Call-In Switch, Push Button</td>
<td>DST1 Digital Stereo Tuner</td>
<td>DDU250 Desktop Paging Microphone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520 - 20-Gauge</td>
<td>SBA225 25-Station Selector Panel for SI35A</td>
<td>SCR25A Call-In Module for SI35A</td>
<td>TL156 Connection Kit</td>
<td>WMT1A Line Matching Transformer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2522 - 22-Gauge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power Requirements: 120V AC nominal @ 60Hz
Dimensions: PI35A - 20-1/2” W x 8-1/2” H x 11” D; SI35A - 25-1/2” W x 12” H x 11” D
WIRELESS MICROPHONES

UHF PLL Single-Channel Diversity Wireless Microphone Systems

Models UHF8011BP, UHF8011HH

The UHF8011BP and UHF8011HH Wireless Microphone Systems offer users the freedom to move around while speaking. System choices consist of an 1,440-channel PLL single-channel UHF receiver coupled with either a body pack transmitter (UHF8011BP) with lavaliere microphone, or a wireless handheld microphone (UHF8011HH).

PRODUCT FEATURES:

UHF8011 Single-Channel UHF PLL Receiver
- Offers 1,440 user-selectable frequencies in UHF 470-960 MHz band; 120 dB dynamic range; operation up to 500 feet line-of-sight
- Antenna diversity for maximum range and dropout protection, LCD screen, 1/4" unbalanced and XLR balanced outputs, noiseless transmitter ON/OFF switching, and digital level control for output
- Half-rack receiver design with detachable, rear dual antennas, powered by wall power adapter (included)
- Base unit: 8" W x 1-5/8" H x 6-1/2" D; 1 lb.
- Detachable Antenna: 12" long (fully extended); 4 oz.

UHT8011 Wireless Handheld Microphone
- Sleek housing with internal antenna for optimum aesthetics and durable long life
- Unidirectional dynamic cartridge for optimum sound, maximum feedback rejection, and minimal handling noise
- Audio mute switch allows convenient audio muting while leaving the transmitter “ON”
- LED and LCD display
- 4-Pin, Mini-XLR connection
- Convenient, economical operation with AA alkaline or NiMH batteries (2x)
- 2-1/4" W x 4" H x 1" D; 2.8 oz. (without batteries)

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UHFASA</td>
<td>Condenser Lavaliere Mic</td>
<td>3&quot; W x 3/4&quot; H x 3&quot; D / 2 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHFDCD</td>
<td>Single/Dual Unit Rack Mount Kit</td>
<td>6-1/2&quot; W x 3&quot; H x 4&quot; D / 4 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHFADS</td>
<td>Antenna Signal Amplifier</td>
<td>14-1/4&quot; W x 13-3/4&quot; H x 15&quot; D / 4 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHFDSD</td>
<td>Distribution System</td>
<td>19&quot; W x 1-3/4&quot; H x 10&quot; D / 5 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHFHSMB</td>
<td>Headset Mic (Black)</td>
<td>5&quot; W x 5-1/4&quot; H x 6&quot; D / 12 oz.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHFUDA</td>
<td>Unidirectional Antenna</td>
<td>0.5&quot; dia. x 1&quot; Mic; 5 ft. cable / 12 oz.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WIRED MICROPHONES

**Handhelds**

**Model HDU250**

**Professional Handheld Stage Microphone**

The HDU250 is a dynamic microphone that is ideal for acoustically demanding environments. It features a heavy zinc die cast case with a rigid, low noise cable-mount system and a lockable silent reed switch. 7” D x 2” dia.; 13 oz.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Cardioid pickup pattern
- High-output design with excellent gain before feedback
- 250-ohm low impedance
- Frequency response range of 50 Hz to 18 kHz
- Sensitivity of -72 dB +/- 3 dB
- Rubberized black finish; includes mic clip

**Model HDU150**

**Handheld Stage Microphone**

The HDU150 is an attractive, dynamic, all-purpose microphone ideally suited for a wide variety of vocal and sound reinforcement applications. 6-1/2” D x 1-1/2” dia.; 13 oz.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Cardioid pickup pattern
- Wide dynamic range with minimum feedback
- Lockable, silent on/off reed switch
- 500-ohm impedance
- Frequency response range of 70 Hz to 15 kHz
- Sensitivity of -70 dB +/- 3 dB
- Rubberized black finish; includes mic clip

**Model HD0100**

**Handheld Public Address Microphone**

The HD0100 is an attractive, dynamic microphone perfectly suited for public address applications and instrument sound reproduction. 6-1/2” D x 1-1/2” dia.; 13 oz.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Omni-directional pickup pattern
- Low sensitivity to handling noise and stage vibrations
- Lockable, silent on/off reed switch
- 500-ohm impedance
- Frequency response range of 70 Hz to 15 kHz
- Sensitivity of -72 dB +/- 3 dB
- Rubberized black finish; includes mic clip

**Goosenecks**

**Model GCU250**

**Condenser Gooseneck Microphone**

The GCU250 is a high-performance, adjustable gooseneck condenser microphone capable of meeting the stringent demands of today’s conference and PA systems. An integral XLR male connector mounting base and requires a 9V-52V DC phantom power source. 18-1/2” Long; 4 oz.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Cardioid pickup pattern
- Clean, accurate vocal reproduction with low ambient noise
- 250-ohm impedance
- Frequency response range of 50 Hz to 18 kHz
- Sensitivity of -65 dB +/- 3 dB
- Durable all-metal case with non-glare black finish
- 5-1/2” adjustable lower stalk, with 9-1/2” rigid upper section

**Model GDU150**

**Dynamic Gooseneck Microphone**

The GDU150 is a dynamic, gooseneck microphone that features a durable all-metal case with a non-glare black finish. It has a 10” long, fully flexible neck section with an integral XLR mounting base. 16-3/4” Long; 11 oz.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Cardioid pickup pattern
- High sound pressure capability and low sensitivity
- 500-ohm impedance
- Frequency response range of 100 Hz to 12 kHz
- Sensitivity of -75 dB +/- 3 dB
- Silent push-on/push-off talk switch on base
- Integral multi-layer breath/wind filter, ruggedly built

**Model MGN19A**

**Industrial Gooseneck Microphone**

The MGN19A is a dynamic, push-button activated microphone designed for all industrial and commercial public address and paging applications. 23-1/2” Long; 1.25 lb.; 19” flexible neck w/mounting flange

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Omni-directional pickup pattern
- 400-ohm impedance
- Frequency response 50 Hz to 12 kHz, w/ 2 kHz boost
- Sensitivity of -76 dB +/- 3 dB
- Push-to-talk switch on mic housing
- Black-plated gooseneck with black plastic housing
- 4-conductor, 2-shielded cable included
WIRED MICROPHONES

Boundary

Model SCU250
Professional Boundary Microphone

The SCU250 is an unobtrusive, surface-mount, boundary, condenser microphone ideal for meeting rooms, conferences, and stage productions where minimum visibility is ideal. It requires an external 9V to 52V DC phantom power supply. 2-3/4” W x 3/4” H x 3-1/4” D; 11 oz.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- Cardioid pickup pattern
- Well suited for sound source and immediate surroundings
- Phantom power operated
- 250-ohm impedance
- Frequency response range of 20 Hz to 18 kHz
- Sensitivity of -58 dB +/- 3 dB
- Low-impedance balanced output
- Mounting keyways for hanging or for mounting surface
- Heavy-duty metal case; matte black finish
- 26-ft. long quad cable, attached

Overhead

Model WCU250
Professional Overhead Hanging Microphone

The overhead WCU250 is a back electret condenser, professional microphone perfectly suited for picking up audio from large groups. Because it can hang from the ceiling and is compact in size, the WCU250 is very useful in minimizing visual distraction for the performers and the audience alike and limits intrusion into the working space. 1-1/4” D x 1/2” dia.; 5 oz.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- Cardioid pickup pattern
- Clear, crisp sound with outstanding ambient noise isolation
- Phantom power operated
- 250-ohm impedance
- Frequency response range of 50 Hz to 18 kHz
- Sensitivity of -65 dB +/- 3 dB
- Integrated metal hanger; matte black finish; 20-ft. cable
- Stainless steel, adjustable black hanger

Desktop

Model DDU250
Dynamic Desktop Microphone

The DDU250 is a high-quality, dynamic, gooseneck desktop microphone ideal for any PA system. The gooseneck permits the user to adjust the microphone’s angle and height to suit the user’s needs. 4-1/4” W x 18-1/4” H x 6-1/4” D; 3.5 lb.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- Cardioid pickup pattern
- Push-to-lock and push-to-talk switches
- Effective feedback control
- 16” long, fully flexible gooseneck stalk
- 10-ft. cable with external contact closure outputs for talk switches
- 500-ohm impedance
- Frequency response 100 Hz to 12 kHz
- Sensitivity of -76 dB +/- 3 dB

ACCESSORIES

SOLD SEPARATELY

SB6 Floor Boom Stand
XLR25 Microphone Cable
MAC Microphone Cable
MSM Shock-Isolated Microphone Base

MC27 Microphone Clip (for HD Handhelds)

SB6 34”–62” H adjustable, 30” boom arm / 6 lb.
XLR25 25 feet long / 12 oz.
MAC 25 feet long / 1 lb.
MSM 4-3/4” W x 1-3/4” H x 4” D / 6 oz.

41
APOGEE™ Line Array Loudspeaker
Model ALA-C1B

The Apogee ALA-C1B Line Array Loudspeaker is a high-fidelity, 70V/8-ohm, passive, 2-way fixed column, all-weather, indoor/outdoor loudspeaker designed for superior quality speech enhancement and music reproduction in small- to medium-sized venues.

The ALA-C1B design offers extremely broad, horizontal dispersion (140-degrees) and focused vertical dispersion (25-degrees) – which is ideal for uniform side-to-side coverage, while also minimizing ceiling and floor reflections that could degrade intelligibility.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• Powder coated 6063-T5 extruded aluminum-alloy enclosure with internal ribs
• 6 x 1" metal alloy diaphragm tweeters with Ferrofluid damping, UV and chemical resistant rubber surrounds, corrosion-resistant magnets
• 9 x 4" metal alloy diaphragm woofers, with Ferrofluid voice coil guidance, UV and chemical resistant rubber surrounds
• 70V transformer built-in, with bypass for 8-ohm operation
• Available in black (ALA-C1B)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALA-C1B</td>
<td>150 Hz - 18 kHz (+/- 3dB)</td>
<td>93dB</td>
<td>Horizontal: 140 degrees</td>
<td>Vertical: 25 degrees</td>
<td>400W Cont./800W Peak</td>
<td>118dB Cont./121dB Peak</td>
<td>43&quot; H x 6&quot; W x 8.6&quot; D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APOGEE™ Professional Loudspeakers
Models AMT-15, AMT-12

The Apogee AMT-15 and AMT-12 loudspeakers are designed to deliver high-output music and sound reinforcement in a sleek, cost-effective package.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• Molded polypropylene construction
• Heavy gauge steel grilles with powder-coated finish
• Large, high-sensitivity woofers
• Ferrofluid-cooled and damped, high-output titanium alloy compression drivers
• Up to 300W power handling capability for AMT-15; 200W for AMT-12
• Rich, dynamic bass response
• Top-side sockets to receive speaker feet for stacking
• Lightweight with integral carrying handle molded into speaker housing
• Two combo input connectors: 1/4" Phone and Speakon™
• Smooth, precise passive crossover

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Drivers</th>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Sensitivity</th>
<th>Dispersion</th>
<th>Impedance</th>
<th>Power Handling</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMT-15</td>
<td>15&quot; Woofer; 65mm Compression Driver</td>
<td>50 Hz - 20 kHz</td>
<td>98 dB (1W @ 1m)</td>
<td>Horizontal: 65 degrees</td>
<td>8-ohm</td>
<td>300 watts</td>
<td>19&quot; W x 27&quot; H x 15&quot; D</td>
<td>47 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT-12</td>
<td>12&quot; Woofer; 65mm Compression Driver</td>
<td>60 Hz - 20 kHz</td>
<td>96 dB (1W @ 1m)</td>
<td>Vertical: 65 degrees</td>
<td>8-ohm</td>
<td>200 watts</td>
<td>16-1/4&quot; W x 23&quot; H x 13&quot; D</td>
<td>37 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)

See page 79 for 108- and 109- rigging assemblies
HIGH-PERFORMANCE LOUDSPEAKERS

Model AFI-2s2

The Apogee AFI-2s2, with its carefully arranged woofers, extends vertical pattern control down to 500 Hz, making it ideal for smaller spaces with poor acoustics. It is well suited for use as the main speaker in mid-sized houses of worship, auditoriums, and meeting rooms, yet with its 120dB max SPL, powerful enough for bars and small clubs.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**

- Low frequency, dual 8” permanent magnet cone-type, moisture-resistant driver provides long-term stability of cone resonance/mass parameters
- Horn-loaded, thermally-cooled compression driver
- Highly durable, powder-coated on perforated steel, Textured high-strength black finish
- Enclosure Type: 10° trapezoidal, optimally-vented bass

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency Response (1W @ 1M)</th>
<th>Sensitivity (1W @ 1M)</th>
<th>Dispersion</th>
<th>Max. Power Handling</th>
<th>Max. SPL (1M)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFI-2s2</td>
<td>66 Hz to 15.5 kHz +/- 3dB</td>
<td>96dB</td>
<td>Horizontal: 75 degrees Vertical: 60 degrees (installable)</td>
<td>225W Cont./ 900W Peak</td>
<td>120dB Cont./ 126dB Peak</td>
<td>Front: 9.7” Rear: 5.8” Depth 12.7”</td>
<td>36 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APOGEE™ Fixed Installation Loudspeaker**

Model AFI-4

The Apogee AFI-4 is a fully arrayable loudspeaker versatile enough for clubs, discos, churches, theaters, and theme parks. Much of this versatility comes from the available options that include a 60° x 45° or 90° x 45° horn as well as bi-amplification capabilities. These horns, as well as the logo plate, are rotatable to allow alternative hanging positions.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**

- One 12” neodymium magnet cone-type driver is treated with a waterproofing compound, providing resistance to moisture, and enabling long-term stability of cone resonance and cone mass parameters; also treated with Ferrofluid® for greater power handling capability, lower distortion, and control of short-term impedance rise
- One 17.5” voice coil, 1” exit horn-loaded compression driver treated with Ferrofluid
- Fourteen rigging points, four each on top and bottom, two each on sides and rear, all backed with 16-gauge steel
- 30° trapezoidal, optimally-vented bass enclosure type
- SX weather treatment for use in limited exposure enclosures
- Two handles – one top, one bottom – designed as an integral part of the enclosure (no moving parts)
- Cabinet Construction: Multi-ply hardwood with stainless steel fasteners
- Highly durable, perforated steel grille

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency Response (1W @ 1M)</th>
<th>Sensitivity (1W @ 1M)</th>
<th>Dispersion</th>
<th>Max. Power Handling</th>
<th>Max. SPL (1M)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFI-4</td>
<td>58 Hz to 20 kHz +/- 3dB</td>
<td>99dB SPL/ 100 Hz to 4 kHz</td>
<td>Horizontal: 60 degrees Vertical: 45 degrees (rotatable)</td>
<td>300W Cont./ 1200W Peak</td>
<td>124dB Cont./ 130dB Peak</td>
<td>Front: 15.3” Rear: 9.9” Depth 12.1”</td>
<td>53 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APOGEE™ Fixed Installation Loudspeaker

Model AFI-8

The Apogee AFI-8 is a fully arrayable loudspeaker capable of filling large churches, theaters, sports venues, and theme parks with clean, articulate full bandwidth sound. Available with a 60° x 40° or 90° x 40° high frequency horn pattern insuring that the AFI-8 works flawlessly in any room configuration. A bi-amplified version is also available.

Product Features:

- One 12” neodymium magnet cone-type driver is treated with a waterproofing compound, providing resistance to moisture, and enabling long-term stability of cone resonance and cone mass parameters
- One 3” voice coil, 2” exit horn-loaded compression driver treated with Ferrofluid
- Fourteen rigging points, four each on top and bottom, two each on both sides and rear, all backed with 16-gauge steel
- 30° trapezoidal, optimally-vented bass enclosure type
- SX weather treatment for use in limited exposure enclosures
- Two handles – one top, one bottom – designed as an integral part of the enclosure (no moving parts)
- Cabinet Construction: Multi-ply hardwood with stainless steel fasteners
- Highly durable, perforated steel grille

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency Response (1W @ 1M)</th>
<th>Sensitivity (1W @ 1M)</th>
<th>Dispersion</th>
<th>Max. Power Handling</th>
<th>Max. SPL (@ 1M)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFI-8</td>
<td>46 Hz to 20 kHz +/- 3dB</td>
<td>98dB SPL/100 Hz to</td>
<td>Horizontal:60 degrees Vertical:40 degrees (rotatable)</td>
<td>400W Cont./1600W Peak</td>
<td>125dB Cont./130dB Peak</td>
<td>Front: 20.25° Rear: 13.3° Depth 15.1°</td>
<td>77 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model AFI-9

The Apogee AFI-9 is a fully arrayable loudspeaker capable of filling large churches, theaters, sports venues, and theme parks with clean, articulate full bandwidth sound. Available with a 60° x 40° mid/high-frequency horn, the point source MF/HF section blends seamlessly with the dual hornloaded low-frequency section, insuring that the AFI-9 works flawlessly in any room configuration.

Product Features:

- Two 12” neodymium magnet cone-type, low-frequency drivers
- Two 6-1/2” permanent magnet cone-type, mid-frequency drivers
- One 4” voice coil, 2” exit hornloaded high-frequency compression driver
- Drivers are constructed of inherently waterproof compounds, highly resistant to moisture
- Six rigging points, three each on top and bottom, backed with 16-gauge steel plates
- 30° trapezoidal, optimally-vented bass enclosure type
- SX weather treatment for use in limited exposure enclosures
- Two handles – one top, one bottom – designed as an integral part of the enclosure (no moving parts)
- Cabinet Construction: Multi-ply hardwood with stainless steel fasteners
- Highly durable, perforated steel grille

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency Response (1W @ 1M)</th>
<th>Sensitivity (1W @ 1M)</th>
<th>Dispersion</th>
<th>Max. Power Handling</th>
<th>Max. SPL (@ 1M)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALA-9</td>
<td>55 Hz to 20 kHz +/- 3dB</td>
<td>104dB SPL/100 Hz to</td>
<td>Horizontal:60 degrees Vertical:40 degrees (rotatable)</td>
<td>600W Cont./2400W Peak</td>
<td>132dB Cont./138dB Peak</td>
<td>Front: 28.25° Rear: 15.3° Depth 24.9°</td>
<td>144 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIGH-PERFORMANCE SUBWOOFERS

APOGEE™ Fixed Installation Subwoofer

Model AFI-118

The Apogee AFI-118 features a high power, long excursion, 18" cone driver capable of deep, rich, and extremely powerful bass. It works perfectly in combination with the AFI-8 or other AFI full-range speakers. The AFI-118 is superb for multi-media presentations, clubs, churches, discos, concert halls, and theaters.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**

- One 18" permanent magnet cone-type driver is treated with a waterproofing compound, providing resistance to moisture, and enabling long-term stability of cone resonance and cone mass parameters
- Fourteen rigging points, four each on top and bottom, two each on both sides and rear, all backed with 16-gauge steel;
- Rectangular, optimally-vented bass enclosure type
- SX weather treatment for use in limited exposure enclosures
- Cabinet Construction: Multi-ply hardwood with stainless steel fasteners
- Highly durable, perforated steel grille

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency Response (1M on axis)</th>
<th>Sensitivity (1W @ 1M)</th>
<th>Dispersion</th>
<th>Max. Power Handling</th>
<th>Max. SPL (@ 1M)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFI-118</td>
<td>35 Hz to 70 kHz +/- 3dB</td>
<td>98dB SPL</td>
<td>Omni-directional</td>
<td>600W Cont./ 2400W Peak</td>
<td>126dB Cont./ 132dB Peak</td>
<td>21&quot; W x 27&quot; H x 27&quot; D</td>
<td>97 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALL-WEATHER SPEAKERS

NEAR® On/In-Ground Outdoor Speakers
Models IG8s2M, IG6s2M

NEAR® IG8s2M and IG6s2M all-environment speakers employ advanced technologies and superior materials to deliver truly high-fidelity sound to everyone on a patio or deck, at every volume level, without fatigue. These NEAR speakers radiate sound evenly in a 360-degree pattern for more uniform coverage and better sound quality for every listener. Both the IG8s2M and IG6s2M utilize a Generation 2 MDT metal alloy woofer with dual voice coil UDIO technology along with patented Magnetic Liquid Suspension (MLS) technology. A Titanium alloy tweeter supplies smooth, detailed “air” and life to the music. The result is exceptional sound quality that rivals audiophile-grade indoor speaker systems. Truly weatherproof, not just “weather-resistant,” they can be installed totally exposed to the elements. The Mulch Brown-colored enclosure is a color-through polymer that sheds moisture, dirt and chemicals.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• Purpose-built for all-weather durability
• Stylish design provides functional rigidity and extra security when buried
• Generation 2 anodized metal alloy speaker cones (MDT) maintain specified performance over a broad range of temperatures (-20 to +160 degrees F; -29 - +71 C)
• UDIO (upside down/inside outside) driver employs inverted diaphragm driven by dual-layer voice coils for extremely accurate linearity
• Heavy-gauge epoxy-coated stainless steel grille withstands the rigors of outdoor living
• MLS spiderless motor uses specially developed Ferrofluid to center the voice coil and eliminates the distortion generated by spiders
• Sealed magnet gap locks out moisture and debris
• 1” coincident mounted tweeter with a 8” (IG8s2M) and 6.5” (IG6s2M) woofer positioned for optimum dispersion
• Advanced polymer cone surrounds resist UV rays, chlorine, fertilizer and salt spray
• 70V multi-tap transformer standard for 70V operation (can be by-passed for 8-ohm systems)
• Color: Mulch Brown enclosure with matching grille

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Sensitivity</th>
<th>Dispersion</th>
<th>Power Req. (8@ohms)</th>
<th>Power Req. (70V)</th>
<th>Max. SPL @ 1M (1/2 space)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IG6s2M</td>
<td>45 Hz - 17.5 kHz (+/- 2.5dB)</td>
<td>87dB</td>
<td>360 degrees</td>
<td>up to 150W</td>
<td>64W, 32W, 16W, 8W, 4W</td>
<td>108dB</td>
<td>16” dia. base x 17.75” H</td>
<td>16.5 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IG8s2M</td>
<td>38 Hz - 17.5 kHz (+/- 2.5dB)</td>
<td>89dB</td>
<td>360 degrees</td>
<td>up to 150W</td>
<td>128W, 64W, 32W, 16W, 8W</td>
<td>110dB</td>
<td>19.25” dia. base x 17.75” H*</td>
<td>19.5 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEAR® On/In-Ground Outdoor Satellite Speaker
Model IG4M

The NEAR IG4M is a broad area coverage, high-performance “satellite” speakers thoughtfully designed with double Perfect Fit connectors, 70V/16-ohm operation, and included ground stake make them easy to install. With its advanced NEAR audio technologies, such as ultra low mass Metal Diaphragm Technology (MDT™) cones and Magnetic Liquid Suspension (MLS™) “spiderless” voice coil guidance and low-resonance enclosures, the IG4M provides an exceptional level of performance unmatched by competitive products in its class.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• On-ground or in-ground stake mounting option (ground stakes supplied)
• Built-in multi-tap 70V transformer with rotary switch selections for 64W, 32W, and 16W, including 16-ohm bypass
• Anodized metal alloy speaker cones (MDT) maintain specified performance over a broad range of temperatures for consistent high quality in every season
• Durable powder-coated aluminum grille
• Rectangular grille perforations prevent clogging
• Water and dust-proof (IP67) input connectors eliminate long term connection problems
• Color: Mulch Brown enclosure

ACCESSORY
(SOLD SEPARATELY)

ACCESSORY
(SOLD SEPARATELY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Sensitivity</th>
<th>Dispersion</th>
<th>Power Requirements</th>
<th>Max. SPL @ 1M (1/2 space)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70 Hz - 19 kHz (+/- 3dB)</td>
<td>86dB</td>
<td>Min. 120 degrees</td>
<td>70V w/selectable 64-32- &amp; 16-watts power; 16-ohm bypass up to 75W</td>
<td>108dB</td>
<td>7.75” dia. base x 19.5” H*</td>
<td>8 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*With Mount Stake added
NEAR® On/In-Ground Outdoor Subwoofers
Models IGS212M, IGS12M

The NEAR IGS212M and IGS12M all-environment, full-range subwoofers deliver unparalleled low-frequency performance via groundbreaking engineering and design. The IGS212M offers dual 12-inch metal diaphragm woofers and the IGS12M a single woofer, along with legendary MDT and MLS technologies. These powerful subwoofers are mated with an innovative enclosure design roto-molded using NEAR exclusive LLDP (Linear Low-Density Polyethylene) to create the toughest and most beautifully versatile outdoor subwoofer available, at any price. Their ultra-rugged design is tough as nails and weatherproof, yet attractive enough to install “free standing” and their conical design provides functional rigidity and extra security when buried.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Purpose-built to be extremely durable in all weather conditions, mounted in-ground.
- Dual (IGS212M) and single (IGS12M) 12” metal diaphragm woofers
- Anodized MDT is extremely stable in all environments.
-UDIO driver employs inverted cone diaphragm driven by voice coils wound both inside and outside the aluminum former for extremely accurate linearity
- Signal connection is via pre-terminated burial grade cable exiting the bottom of the enclosure.
- MLS “spiderless” motor design utilizes specially developed Ferrofluid to center the woofer voice coil and eliminates the distortion generated by traditional fabric spiders.
- Sealed magnet gap eliminates corrosion near voice coil.
- Color-through enclosure is acoustically inert and stands tough under abuse in extreme conditions.
- Advanced polymer diaphragm surround
- Color: Mulch Brown (IGS212M)

**ACCESSORY (SOLD SEPARATELY)**
IE1 Direct Burial Junction Box

**NEAR® On/In-Ground Outdoor Subwoofer**
Model IGS100M

The NEAR IGS100M subwoofer delivers exceptional low-frequency performance via groundbreaking engineering. The subwoofer’s Proprietary Metal Diaphragm Technology (MDT™) cones and Magnetic Liquid Suspension (MLS™) technologies have been continuously advanced, and coupled with Upside Down/Inside Out (UDIO) woofer technology and new bass vent tuning, its NEAR woofer performance has reached a new pinnacle in the 10-inch woofer class. This powerful woofer technology is mated with an innovative enclosure design roto-molded using Linear Low-Density Polyethylene (LLDP) enclosure material to create a toughest and high performing 10-inch outdoor subwoofer.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- On-ground or in-ground mounting option
- Weather-proof materials and construction
- Linear Low-Density Polyethylene (LLDP) color-through enclosure
- Signal connection via pre-terminated burial-grade cable
- Anodized metal alloy speaker cone is extremely stable in all environments
-UDIO dome driver driven by dual voice coils
- MLS ferro-magnetic fluid suspension for lower distortion and higher output
- Sealed magnet gap eliminates corrosion
- Color: Mulch Brown enclosure

**ACCESSORY (SOLD SEPARATELY)**
IE1 Direct Burial Junction Box

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Sensitivity</th>
<th>Dispersion</th>
<th>Power Requirements</th>
<th>Max. SPL @ 1M (1/2 space)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IGS212M</td>
<td>28 Hz - 90 Hz (+/- 3dB)</td>
<td>94dB</td>
<td>360 degrees</td>
<td>up to 500W (10 4-ohms)</td>
<td>Two (2) 12&quot; Metal-Alloy</td>
<td>23.5&quot; dia. base x 26&quot; H</td>
<td>55 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGS12M</td>
<td>35 Hz - 100 Hz (+/- 3dB)</td>
<td>91dB</td>
<td>360 degrees</td>
<td>up to 300W</td>
<td>One (1) 12&quot; Metal-Alloy</td>
<td>19.5&quot; dia. base x 17.5 H</td>
<td>45 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Sensitivity</th>
<th>Dispersion</th>
<th>Power Requirements</th>
<th>Max. SPL @ 1M (1/2 space)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35 Hz - 100 Hz (+/- 3dB)</td>
<td>91dB</td>
<td>360 degrees</td>
<td>Up to 300 Watts (8 ohms)</td>
<td>115dB</td>
<td>19.5&quot; dia. base x 17.5 H</td>
<td>36 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEAR® Outdoor Loudspeakers
Models LB8/T, LB6/T, LB5/T

NEAR’s LB-Series (LB8, LB6, and LB5) loudspeaker models deliver high-fidelity performance in even the most extreme environments. Superior materials such as rust proof hardware and UV resistant enclosures make them ultra-durable. Advanced NEAR audio technologies such as Magnetic Liquid Suspension (MLS) drivers and Metal Diaphragm Technology (MDT) cones imbue the LB speakers with the smooth, highly detailed, and lifelike sonic performance of fine indoor speakers.

The LB-Series loudspeakers employ an exclusive “lever bracket” mount combined with a perfect-fit, totally waterproof input connector. This innovative mounting system helps to simplify the speaker’s installation.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Purpose-built for all-weather durability
- Anodized metal-alloy speaker cones (MDT) are extremely stable
- Coincident driver configuration for symmetrical dispersion in any orientation
- Waterproof (IP67) input connector (included) eliminates long-term connection problems
- MLS Ferrofluid voice coil centering system
- Dual-layer voice coil with inside and outside windings for ultra-low distortion
- 70V transformer versions (T) available
- Heavy-gauge, powder-coated stainless steel mounting bracket with unique (patent-pending) cast aluminum lever-mount clamp
- Mineral-filled polypropylene cabinet for durability and rigidity
- Colors: Black (B) and White (W) enclosures (paintable)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Sensitivity</th>
<th>Dispersion</th>
<th>Power Req. (8-ohms)</th>
<th>Power Req. (70V)</th>
<th>Max. SPL @ 1M (1/2 space)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LB8/T</td>
<td>45 Hz - 19 kHz (+/- 2.5dB)</td>
<td>90dB</td>
<td>Min. 120 degrees (Horiz. &amp; Vert.)</td>
<td>up to 175W, 700W peak</td>
<td>64W, 32W, 16W, 8W, 4W, or 8-ohm (T)</td>
<td>113dB</td>
<td>10.25” W x 17.875” H x 11.75” D</td>
<td>16 lb./18 lb. (T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB6/T</td>
<td>48 Hz - 19 kHz (+/- 2.5dB)</td>
<td>88dB</td>
<td>Min. 120 degrees (Horiz. &amp; Vert.)</td>
<td>up to 150W, 600W peak</td>
<td>64W, 32W, 16W, 8W, 4W, or 8-ohm (T)</td>
<td>110dB</td>
<td>8.5” W x 15.75” H x 8.9” D</td>
<td>11 lb./12 lb. (T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB5/T</td>
<td>55 Hz - 19 kHz (+/- 2.5dB)</td>
<td>87dB</td>
<td>Min. 120 degrees (Horiz. &amp; Vert.)</td>
<td>up to 75W, 300W peak</td>
<td>32W, 15W, 8W, 4W, 2W, or 8-ohm (T)</td>
<td>106dB</td>
<td>7.125” W x 13.875” H x 7.75” D</td>
<td>7 lb./8 lb. (T)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEAR® Outdoor Loudspeaker
Model LB4TM

The NEAR LB4TM loudspeaker is elegantly designed, rugged to the extreme, and a snap to install. In fact, it offers two mounting methods: our Signature (Ball & Socket) wall-mount bracket, and the very handy stake mounting accessory for installation in gardens and around other outdoor entertainment areas. The LB4TM utilizes metal-alloy speaker cones and dense-packed mica-filled polypropylene enclosures. The LB4TM is also extremely versatile and allows for multiple mounting configurations.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Purpose-built to be durable in all weather conditions
- Anodized metal-alloy speaker cones (MDT) are extremely stable
- Waterproof (IP67) input connector (included) eliminates long-term connection problems
- MLS Ferrofluid voice coil centering system
- Fluid-sealed gap eliminates corrosion in magnet
- Dual-layer voice coil with inside/outside windings for ultra-low distortion
- Mineral-filled polypropylene cabinet for durability and rigidity
- Mounting options: ball-and-socket bracket for easy-mount (included) or Ground Stake (sold separately)
- Color: Mulch Brown enclosure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Sensitivity</th>
<th>Dispersion</th>
<th>Power Requirements</th>
<th>Max. SPL @ 1M (1/2 space)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75 Hz - 19 kHz (+/- 3dB)</td>
<td>86dB</td>
<td>Min. 120 degrees</td>
<td>Up to 75W (average) 300W peak</td>
<td>105dB</td>
<td>5.5” W x 10.25” H x 6.3” D</td>
<td>4.5 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEARSCAPES ALL-WEATHER SPEAKER SYSTEMS

NEARSCAPES™ Outdoor Satellite/Subwoofer System

System Model IG44.1DSP

The NEAR NEARSCAPES IG44.1DSP system is a great way to deliver unobtrusive, super high-performance sound into outdoor living spaces. This bollard style “satellite/subwoofer” system boasts high clarity at any volume, deep articulate bass, and ultra-low distortion for areas up to 3000 sq. ft.

The 120-degree wide dispersion of the four (4) IG4M satellites means fewer speakers are needed to cover an area with high-clarity sound than using competing systems with 60-degree dispersion; every listener in the coverage area will hear full-performance sound without overly loud “hot” and low-fidelity “dead” zones. These can be either on-ground mounted or installed partially buried for lower visibility and greater security.

The IGS100M in-ground subwoofer features dual voice coil windings, allowing them to be wired with either one (mono) or two-channel (stereo) signals, and can be employed free-standing or in-ground for minimum visibility and maximum bass performance.

For the ultimate in outdoor audio performance, the system includes the awesome NQ-A2120-G2 2-channel amplifier. It belts out 240 watts of total power efficiently and reliably—more than enough to power the IG44.1 speaker system to robust volume levels.

**SYSTEM EQUIPMENT LIST:**
- One (1) NQ-A2120-G2 2-channel power amplifier with digital signal processing
- Four (4) IG4M bollard-style satellite speakers
- One (1) IGS100M subwoofer
- One (1) IE1 direct burial junction box
- Four (4) 20-ft burial-grade speaker wires pre-terminated with Perfect Fit IP-67-rated screw-in connectors for fast, secure wiring

**NEARSCAPES IG44.1DSP - QUICK START WIRING CONNECT GUIDE**

Each IG4M Loudspeaker is set to 16-ohm (factory setting). This results is a 4-ohm load at the NQ-A2120-G2 Amplifier. The IGS100M Subwoofer is wired as a 4-ohm speaker (there are two voice coils in parallel). RED/GREEN twisted together, BLACK/ORANGE twisted together, if IE1 Junction Box is not used.

**SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>4.5&quot;</th>
<th>1&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Midwoofer Dia.</td>
<td>4.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tweeter Dia.</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satellite Cone Material</td>
<td>Heat Tolerant Metal Alloy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispersion</td>
<td>Wide - 120°</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satellite Input</td>
<td>Low Impedance 16 Ohms with built-in 70V Multi-wattage Power Taps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subwoofer Cone Dia.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subwoofer Cone Material</td>
<td>Heat Tolerant Metal Alloy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subwoofer Input</td>
<td>Low Impedance 16 Ohms with built-in 70V Multi-wattage Power Taps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEARSCAPES™ Outdoor Satellite/Subwoofer System

System Model NEARSCAPES 4.1DSP

The NEAR NEARSCAPES 4.1DSP system provides exceptional high-performance sound into any outdoor area. This flexible “satellite/subwoofer” system including 120-watts per channel power amp boasts high clarity at any volume, deep articulate bass, and ultra-low distortion for areas up to 2400 sq. ft.

The wide dispersion of four (4) LB4TM satellite speakers means fewer speakers are needed to cover an area with high-clarity sound. The LB4TM’s wide dispersion design and high-tech components ensure that everyone on the deck or patio hears well-balanced, lifelike sound at every volume level without fatigue.

The IGS100M in-ground subwoofer’s 10-inch driver is loaded into a bandpass enclosure – delivering quality bass to outdoor installs. This results in superior sound quality that rivals audiophile-grade indoor loudspeaker systems.

Also included is the A2120-G2 2-channel power amplifier, which provides 120-watts per channel efficiently and reliably – more than enough to power the IG44.1 speaker system.

SYSTEM EQUIPMENT LIST:

- Four (4) LB4TM satellite speakers, dark brown mulch color, with surface mount brackets
- Four (4) GS4 ground stakes, dark brown mulch color
- One (1) IGS10M, dark brown mulch color
- One (1) NQ-A2120-G2 power amplifier

NEARSCAPES™ Outdoor Satellite/Subwoofer System

System Model NEARSCAPES 4.1

NEAR’s NEARSCAPES 4.1 system combines the rugged durability of commercial components with the sound performance of indoor audiophile-grade speakers. A system of four (4) LB4TM satellites and a single IGS10M subwoofer evenly covers a 60’ x 40’ (2400 sq. ft.) area with smooth, high-definition, lifelike music. These durable speakers can be mounted either on-ground with the supplied ground stakes or partially buried in-ground for lower visibility and greater security.

The IGS100M in-ground subwoofer features dual voice coil windings, allowing them to be wired with either one (mono) or two-channel (stereo) signals, and can be employed free-standing or in-ground for minimum visibility and maximum bass performance.

SYSTEM EQUIPMENT LIST:

- Four (4) LB4TM satellite-style speakers
- Four (4) color-matched ground stakes
- One (1) IGS100M subwoofer
- Each LB4TM includes a 20-INCH input cable with the Perfect Fit connector
ALL-WEATHER SPEAKERS

A-SERIES Loudspeakers
Models A8TB/W, A6TB/W, A2TB/W

A-Series Loudspeakers set the standard for smooth, accurate sound, attractive appearance, constant and reliable high performance, and rugged construction. Metal Diaphragm Technology (MDT) ensures speaker cone stability in all environmental conditions. Magnetic Liquid Suspension (MLS) is a Ferrofluid seal around the magnet gap and voice coil that provides protection from moisture and corrosion, as well as perfect voice coil alignment.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- Reduced distortion at all output levels
- Unsurpassed sound quality
- Completely weatherproof, fully-sealed cabinet for indoor and outdoor applications
- Withstands harsh weather conditions including sun, wind, rain, freezing temperatures, ice, and snow
- Corrosion-resistant mounting hardware
- Dual-layer aluminum voice coils, combined with Ferrofluid, provide efficient heat-sinking under long-term, high power situations

ACCESSORIES
ASTB4 Terminal Block
Protective Cover
TMA812 Tilt Mount Adapter
(for A8T model only)

A-SERIES High-Output, Long Throw Loudspeaker
Model A12

The A12 High-Output, Long-Throw Loudspeaker provides deep, rich bass and smooth highs. A high-powered speaker that projects well in “far-field” applications as well as in more intimate settings. A built-in transformer means one speaker will work with 70V or 16-ohm systems. Dual metal-alloy mid/bass drivers and a Mylar high-frequency compression driver combine to minimize distortion and provide precise sound reproduction at any volume level.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- Dual 6-1/2” LF driver with horn-loaded HF driver
- Dual metal-alloy MDT™ mid/bass speaker cones are extremely stable in all environments
- MLS™ Ferrofluid voice coil suspension replaces distortion-causing mechanical spider
- Rigid MDT diaphragm design delivers clear sound & low distortion
- Dual-layer voice coil with separate inner and outer windings for improved thermal path
- Horn-loaded compression driver features Mylar diaphragm for long-term, consistent performance
- Vented cabinet with specially-designed vent covers that resist water entry
- Improved compound rubber surrounds resist UV rays, chemicals, and salt spray
- Gold-plated, rustproof input connectors
- Optional multi-angle tilting bracket for pole/wall mounting

ACCESSORY (SOLD SEPARATELY)
TMA812 Tilt Mount Adapter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Sensitivity (W @ 1m)</th>
<th>Dispersion</th>
<th>Impedance</th>
<th>Power Handling</th>
<th>Design Type</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A2T</td>
<td>55 Hz-20 kHz</td>
<td>88 dBSpl</td>
<td>Horiz. 80°; Vert. 80°</td>
<td>70V</td>
<td>16 watts (16W, 8W, 4W tap settings)</td>
<td>Coaxial</td>
<td>9” W x 8” dia, x 8-1/4” D (with bracket)</td>
<td>10 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6T</td>
<td>50 Hz-20 kHz</td>
<td>89 dBSpl</td>
<td>Horiz. 110°; Vert. 45°up/35° down</td>
<td>70V</td>
<td>32 watts (32W, 16W, 8W tap settings)</td>
<td>2-way</td>
<td>13-7/8” W x 7-1/8” H x 7-3/4” D (with bracket)</td>
<td>12 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8T</td>
<td>45 Hz-20 kHz</td>
<td>91 dBSpl</td>
<td>Horiz. 100°; Vert. 36°up/45°down</td>
<td>70V</td>
<td>64 watts (64W, 32W, 16W tap settings)</td>
<td>2-way</td>
<td>17-7/8” W x 15-1/4” H x 10” D (with bracket)</td>
<td>20 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A12</td>
<td>55 Hz-17.5 kHz</td>
<td>94.5 dBSpl</td>
<td>Horiz. 90°; Vert. 45°</td>
<td>16-ohm/70V</td>
<td>225W at 16-ohm, 128W at 70V (128W, 64W, 32W, 16W, 8W tap settings)</td>
<td>2-way, 3-Driver</td>
<td>10-1/4” W x 17-7/8” H x 11-3/4” D</td>
<td>22 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Model Colors specified by adding suffix to Model number: B for black, W for white (A6TB or A6TW); i.e. A6TBLK or A6TWHT
ORBIT SERIES SPEAKERS

ORBIT OPS1 Pendant Ceiling Speakers
Models OPS1B, OPS1W

Orbit Pendant Speakers provide an ideal sound solution for open space environments that require clear, quality sound evenly distributed throughout the area. These speakers offer a pleasing industrial design and mount from above.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
- Specially designed to provide full-range bass in open space environments
- Easy-to-use cable suspension system includes three suspension cables with attached forged eyebolts
- Large cabinet volume and computer-matched venting system for superior bass output
- Snap-lock input connector for easy wiring to drop cables
- Low-resonance cabinet structure
- Threaded brass insert point for optional safety cable eyebolt
- Color-matched suspension cables and hardware
- Powder-coated, perforated sturdy steel grille
- Available in both dark gray and white textured, paintable finish

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)
CK10 Cable Kit; Silver
CK10B Cable Kit; Black
CK10W Cable Kit; White

PRODUCT FEATURES FOR BOTH OPS1 & OCS1 MODELS:
- 140-degree wide-dispersion coaxial driver for broad, even coverage
- Stable, high-definition metal-alloy woofer cone
- 6-1/2” MDT metal-alloy cone delivers detailed sound; 3/4” polycarbonate tweeter
- MLS voice coil centering system
- Sensitivity: 89.5 dBSPL
- Extremely good off-axis response
- For 16-ohm, 70V, and 100V systems
- Frequency response: 45 Hz to 19 kHz
- Fire-rated (UL 94V0) ABS baffle
- High-efficiency drivers deliver superior performance
- Connector provides loop-through to the next speaker
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. and Canada

PRODUCT FEATURES FOR OCS1 MODELS:
- Computer-matched venting system and large back can provide exceptionally full bass output
- Easy wiring with snap-on connector
- Front-mounted tap selector under grille
- Attachment point for seismic (safety) cable
- Input terminal cover knockouts provide protection for connections
- Heavy-gauge steel back can
- Integral swing-out clamps secure installation in the ceiling
- Attractive heavy-gauge steel grille assembly with fine perforations
- Available in black and white textured, paintable finish
- Complies with UL-2043

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)
CK10 Cable Kit; Silver
CK10B Cable Kit; Black
CK10W Cable Kit; White

ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)
CK10 Cable Kit; Silver
CK10B Cable Kit; Black
CK10W Cable Kit; White

2 COLOR CHOICES*
BLACK WHITE
*Actual color may vary from these catalog colors.

52
Mini-Pendant Ceiling Speakers
Models MPS1B/W, MPS2B/W

The Bogen MPS1 and MPS2 Mini-Pendant Speakers are an excellent choice for high ceiling and open space environments.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Wide dispersion 4-1/2" driver for broad, even coverage; superb off-axis response
- High-power handling capability for foreground sound/high-ambient noise environments
- Central attachment point for suspension and second point provided for safety cable
- Selectable power taps via rear-mounted control; 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, 1 watts @ 70V
- Low-resonance cabinet structure improves mid-range clarity
- Computer-matched venting system for extended bass output
- High-efficiency drivers deliver superior performance
- For 70V and 16-ohm low-impedance systems
- Quick and easy wiring with snap-on connector
- Simple single point suspension method
- Powder-coated perforated steel grille, available in black or white finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Impedance</th>
<th>Sensitivity (1W @ 1m)</th>
<th>Frequency Response (10 dB)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS1</td>
<td>Low (16 ohms)/High (70V)</td>
<td>86 dB (Avg. 100 Hz-10 kHz)</td>
<td>50 Hz-14 kHz</td>
<td>10&quot; dia. x 7-7/8&quot; H</td>
<td>4.5 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS2</td>
<td>Low (16 ohms)/High (70V)</td>
<td>87 dB (Avg. 100 Hz-15 kHz)</td>
<td>50 Hz-22 kHz</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCESSORIES** (SOLD SEPARATELY)
- CK10B Cable Kit; Black
- CK10W Cable Kit; White

Foreground Speaker
Models FG15B, FG15W

The FG15B/W 2-way speaker is designed to deliver high-quality, wide frequency response audio in a compact cabinet. This speaker is perfect for supplying foreground as well as background music.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- 15-watt models
- Smooth, wide frequency response
- Compact and rugged plastic cabinets
- Works with both 70V and 8-ohm speaker systems
- U-Mounting bracket included
- Rotary switch-selected power rating for 70V systems
- Available in black (B) and off-white (W)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Power Capacity (watts)</th>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Sensitivity (atpl @ 1W)</th>
<th>Low-Freq Driver</th>
<th>High-Freq Driver</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FG15B</td>
<td>FG15W</td>
<td>100 Hz - 20 kHz</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>3-1/2”</td>
<td>3/4” Mylar</td>
<td>4-5/8” W x 7-1/4” H x 6” D</td>
<td>4 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2 COLOR CHOICES**
- BLACK
- OFF-WHITE

*Actual color may vary from these catalog colors.

Let Us Design Your System... For FREE!!!
BOGEN FREE DESIGN SERVICE
See Page 81 For Details
Hi-Fidelity Ceiling Speakers

Models HFCS1 & HFCS1LP

Bogen’s coaxial and 2-way, High-Fidelity Ceiling Speakers deliver unsurpassed performance and value.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Installs into a variety of ceiling environments including suspended ceilings and hard-surfaced ceilings
- Large steel back can for extended bass response (HFCS1)
- Low-profile housing allows greater range of installation depths (HFCS1LP)
- Computer-matched venting system for excellent bass output
- Wide dispersion coaxial driver provides broad, even coverage
- Easy-to-install mounting system for a variety of ceiling types
- High power handling for foreground sound
- Selectable power taps via front-mounted rotary control under grille
- Excellent off-axis response, smooth contouring
- Easy wiring with 4-terminal snap-on input connector (providing loop-through)
- 3/4” durable polycarbonate tweeter cone
- 6-1/2” highly stable polypropylene cone
- Sensitivity: 89 dBSpl @ 1W/1m
- Available in black or white
- Attachment point for seismic cable
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. & Canada
- Fire-rated (94VO) ABS baffle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Impedance</th>
<th>Power Handling</th>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HFCS1</td>
<td>16 ohms</td>
<td>75W</td>
<td>65 Hz-19 kHz</td>
<td>12-5/16” dia. x 12” D</td>
<td>9 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFCS1LP</td>
<td>70V</td>
<td>32, 16, 8, 4, 2, &amp; 1 W taps</td>
<td>78 Hz-19 kHz</td>
<td>12-5/16” dia. x 7-3/4” D</td>
<td>8 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hi-Fidelity, Small Footprint Ceiling Speaker

Model HFSF1

The Bogen HFSF1 Small-Footprint Ceiling Speaker delivers superior sound in a very compact enclosure. The speaker is unobtrusive at only 7-1/4” in diameter, and mounts easily in all types of ceilings including existing hard-surface types and suspended ceilings.

The low-distortion, coaxial-design speaker, coupled with a computer-matched venting system, delivers superb fidelity for music as well as high intelligibility for voice reinforcement.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Superior sound in a very compact enclosure
- Wide-dispersion coaxial driver for broad, even coverage; superb off-axis response
- Small footprint, visually appealing
- Only 6-1/4” diameter ceiling opening required
- Installs in wide range of ceiling types
- For 70V and low-impedance systems
- Selectable power taps via control mounted under grille; 16, 8, 4, 2, 1 watts at 70V
- 16-ohm selector position for low-impedance systems
- Quick wiring with removable plug-in connector providing loop-through terminals
- Attachment point for seismic safety cable
- Input terminal cover with conduit knockout
- Fire-rated (94VO) ABS baffle
- Compound rubber surround for lasting performance year after year
- Integral mounting clamps tighten quickly and firmly
- Tile bridge (TBSF) accessory recommended for suspended ceiling installations
- Off-white, paintable finish
- Listed to UL Standard 60065

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Impedance</th>
<th>Power Handling</th>
<th>Sensitivity</th>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16-ohm Nominal</td>
<td>50W (16-ohm)</td>
<td>86 dBSpl</td>
<td>78 Hz -20 kHz</td>
<td>7-1/4” dia. x 7-1/2” D</td>
<td>4.5 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70V Settings</td>
<td>16, 8, 4, 2, 1W taps (70V)</td>
<td>@ 1W/1m</td>
<td>78 Hz -20 kHz</td>
<td>7-1/4” dia. x 7-1/2” D</td>
<td>4.5 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bogen's SEC4T Compact Ceiling Speaker Assembly consists of a 4" cone speaker pre-assembled onto a 7-1/4" steel ceiling grille, painted with bright-white enamel finish.

Both the S86 & S810 Ceiling Speaker Assemblies consist of an 8" cone speaker pre-assembled on to a 13" steel ceiling grille painted with off-white (PG8W) or bright white (PG8U) enamel. Options for these assemblies are recessed volume control (VR), volume control with knob (VK), and rear-mounted screw terminal strip for power taps (BR).

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- 4-watt capacity / 4-watt transformer
- 8" cone speaker (S86 & S810) and 4" cone speaker (SEC4T) provides excellent audio quality
- 6 different power taps available (4, 2, 1, 1/2, 1/4, 1/8 W)
- Pre-assembled for faster installation
- S86/S810 available in off-white (W) or bright white (U) enamel over steel grille; SEC4T is available in bright white only
- Works with both 70V and 25V amplifier outputs
- Some S86/S810 models available with recessed volume control knob (see chart below)
- Screw terminals (BR models only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S86/S810</td>
<td>13&quot; dia. x 3-1/4&quot; D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC4T</td>
<td>7-1/8&quot; dia. x 3&quot; D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2 COLOR CHOICES**
S86 & S810 Speaker Grilles available in Bright White (“U” versions) and Off-White (“W” versions)

**ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)**
- REB4 Ceiling Speaker Enclosure
- MR8 Mounting Ring
- TB8 Ceiling Tile Bridge
- TBSF Tile Bridge (for SEC4T only)
DROP-IN CEILING SPEAKERS

Drop-In Ceiling Speakers

Bogen’s Drop-In Ceiling Speakers are full-range loudspeakers that allow fast and simple installation, which saves time, effort, and cost. Depending on whether your ceiling grid is 2’ x 2’ or 2’ x 4’, the speaker can be dropped directly into place, or you can simply make a single cut to the ceiling tile, place the tile support rail, and then insert the speaker into position.

Models CSD2X2(U), CSD2X2VR(U)
70V and 25V Operation

- 2 ft. X 2 ft. with back can enclosure
- 4-watt, 70V/25V transformer
- 4, 2, 1, 1/2, & 1/4-watt tap settings; selectable by rotary switch
- 8” main cone with secondary high-frequency cone; 10 oz. magnet weight
- Plenum-rated—meets the requirements of UL standard 2043 for smoke and heat release
- Fully enclosed, industrial grade steel construction
- Front-mounted, recessed volume control versions available (VR)
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. & Canada; and UL Standard 1480 for U.S.

Models CSD2X2L(U)
Low-impedance (8-ohm) Operation

- 2 ft. X 2 ft. with back can enclosure
- Low-impedance: 8-ohm speaker, 15W maximum power
- Fully enclosed, industrial grade steel construction
- 8” main cone with secondary high-frequency cone; 10 oz. magnet weight
- Plenum-rated — meets the requirements of UL standard 2043 for smoke and heat release
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. & Canada; and UL Standard 1480 for U.S.

Models CSD1X2(U), CSD1X2VR(U)
70V and 25V Operation

- 1 ft. X 2 ft. with back can enclosure
- 4-watt, 70V/25V transformer
- 4, 2, 1, 1/2, & 1/4-watt tap settings; selectable by rotary switch
- Fully enclosed, industrial grade steel construction
- 8” main cone with secondary high-frequency cone; 10 oz. magnet weight
- Plenum-rated — meets the requirements of UL standard 2043 for smoke/heat release
- Front-mounted, recessed volume control versions available (VR)
- Listed to UL Standard 60065 for U.S. & Canada; and UL Standard 1480 for U.S.

ALL DROP-IN SPEAKERS FEATURE:

- Finely perforated grille over entire front of speaker
- Tile Support Rail crossbar (included)
- for use with 2’ x 2’ and 2’ x 4’ suspended tile ceilings
- Bright white (“U” versions) or off-white grille finish
- Seismic attachment points

Available in Off-White and Bright White (U)
(for Bright White versions add a “U” to end of model number)

VR Versions (with front-mounted recessed volume control)
WALL-MOUNT SPEAKERS

Metal Box Speakers
Models MB8TSL/MB8TSLVR, MB8TSQ/MB8TSQVR

Bogen’s Metal Box Speakers feature all-steel construction, surface-mounted enclosure with an 8” cone loudspeaker and 4-watt 70V/25V transformer. The MB8TSL is designed primarily for wall mounting, and its face is angled downward 12.5 degrees. The MB8TSQ is suitable for ceiling or wall mounting. “VR” versions include a recessed volume control.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- Rugged all-steel, surface-mounted, off-white painted enclosure
- Full-range 8” cone speaker for excellent intelligibility
- Compatible with 70V/25V systems
- 4-watt maximum power
- 6 power taps available (4, 2, 1, 1/2, 1/4, 1/8 watts)
- Mounting hardware included
- Wiremold® knockouts
- “VR” versions include a recessed volume control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Models</th>
<th>Front Panel Design</th>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Sensitivity (dBspl @ 1W)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB8TSQ/VR</td>
<td>Square/Flat</td>
<td>110 Hz-15 kHz</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>11-5/8” W x 11-5/8” H x 4-1/4” D</td>
<td>9 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wall Baffle Speakers
Models WBS8T725, WBS8T725V, WBS8T725BR, WBS8T725BRV, and WBS810T725

Bogen Wall Baffle Speakers consist of 8” cone speakers (S86 or S810) pre-assembled into a simulated walnut-finished wooden enclosure with a black grille cloth on front. These wall baffles are handsomely styled and ruggedly built with 3/8” particle board reinforced at the corners.

Designed for wall mounting, the face is angled downward 13.5 degrees. Recessed volume control and terminal strip are available options on the WBS8T725 model.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- 4-watt capacity
- 6 power taps available (4, 2, 1, 1/2, 1/4, 1/8 watts)
- Simulated walnut finish
- Works with both 70V and 25V amplifier outputs
- Pre-assembled for faster installation
- 8” cone speaker for excellent audio quality
- 6 oz. or 10 oz. magnet weights
- Recessed volume control available (V models only)
- Screw terminals available (BR models only)
- Easy wall-mount installation
- Mounting hardware included
**HORN LOUDSPEAKERS**


Bogen’s Horn Loudspeakers offer high efficiency and excellent intelligibility. Rotary switch-selected power taps make any installation quick and easy. The SPT & BDT models are compatible with 70V and 25V paging systems; SP models are 8-ohm versions. The KFLDS30T Horn is a 70V/25V wide dispersion, high-intelligibility, reentrant type loudspeaker. The IH8A is an all-purpose paging horn.

**Product Features:**
- Maximum speaker power capacities of 7.5, 15, and 30 watts
- Rotary switch-selected power taps on transformer models
- Constant voltage (70V/25V) and 8-ohm versions
- Tilt and swivel base for easy positioning
- Sturdy, all-metal construction with mocha enamel finish (KFLDS30T horn flare is constructed of polycarbonate)
- Weatherproof design
- Twin reentrant horns for bi-directional projection (BDT30A only)
- KFLDS30T provides wide-angle projection with a rotatable horn flare

*Model BDT30A; Some assembly required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Max Power Capacity (Watts)</th>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>Sensitivity (dB, 1W, 1m)</th>
<th>Max Sound Level (dBA @ 144 ft.)</th>
<th>Power Taps (Watts)</th>
<th>Low-impedance 8-ohm</th>
<th>Dispersion Angle (degrees)</th>
<th>Connection</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPT75A</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>75-14 kHz</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>7.5, 5.2, 2.5</td>
<td>1, 0.62, 0.31</td>
<td>120°</td>
<td>Wire Lead</td>
<td>6” dia. x 4” D</td>
<td>1.5 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP58A</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>250-14 kHz</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPT15A</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>275-14 kHz</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>15, 7.5, 3.8,</td>
<td>1.8, 0.9</td>
<td>15, 7.5, 1.8</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>110°</td>
<td>6 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP158A</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>225-14 kHz</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Screw Terminal</td>
<td>9” dia. x 9-1/4” D</td>
<td>3 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPT30A</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>225-14 kHz</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>30, 15, 7.5,</td>
<td>3.7, 1.8</td>
<td>15, 7.5, 1.8</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>100°</td>
<td>6 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP308A</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>300-14 kHz</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Screw Terminal</td>
<td>11” dia. x 10-1/2” D</td>
<td>5 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDT30A</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>225-14 kHz</td>
<td>106”**</td>
<td>121”**</td>
<td>30, 15, 7.5,</td>
<td>3.7, 1.8</td>
<td>15, 7.5, 1.8</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>100”**</td>
<td>9-1/8” dia. x 12” D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IH8A</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>300-14 kHz</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Wire Lead</td>
<td>6-1/4” dia. x 6” D</td>
<td>2.5 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFLDS30T</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>300 Hz - 12 kHz</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>30, 15, 7.5,</td>
<td>3.7, 1.8</td>
<td>15, 7.5, 1.8, 0.9, 0.5, 0.25</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>14”-3/8” x 8-1/4” H x 12-1/8” D</td>
<td>6 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Protection**

The SPT15A, SPT30A, BDT30A & KFLDS30T use a cast aluminum end bell specially designed to make them weather-proof. A rotary selector switch is used to set the specific power tap for the speaker. This switch’s entry into the end bell is sealed by a special mounting nut with an integral O-ring. A removable plastic panel protects both the rotary switch and the electrical connections. This panel provides a narrow opening for the speaker wires to exit, reducing the chance of water infiltration.

**Tilt & Swivel Base**

Bogen’s 15- and 30-watt horns include a unique and easy-to-use tilt and swivel mounting base that provides nearly 180 degrees of tilt and a full 360-degrees of swivel. A single wing nut locks in the angle of the speaker. Loosening the wing nut frees the speaker in each rotational axis, making it fast and easy to precisely aim the speakers where the sound is needed. The base provides three holes for screw mounting and a slot to allow strapping the speakers to beams. The actual mounting base can easily be removed so that the base can be installed separately. The speakers can then be attached to the bases at a later time.

**ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)**

- **BC1** Beam Clamp
- **HSES10** Horn Speaker Electrical Box Strap (pack of 10; not for SP58A & SPT5A)
- **TCSPT1** Terminal Cover for Conduit (BDT30A, KFLDS30T, SP158A, SP308A, SPT15A, & SPT30A)

**Each Horn**
SPEAKERS/ATTENUATORS

Flange-Mounted Horn Speaker
Model FMH15T

The Bogen FMH15T is a flange-mounted, high-intelligibility, reentrant-type loudspeaker. Its sturdy, weatherproof, vandal-resistant, all-metal construction is ideal for indoor and outdoor use. It has a built-in tap selector switch for selecting the speaker power in 70V or 25V constant-voltage systems.

Product Features:
- Excellent efficiency and voice intelligibility
- Weather-sealed tap selector switch
- 15 watts max. @ 70V or 25V
- Select flush (BBFM6) or surface (BBSM6) mount enclosure for installation (each sold separately)
- Vandal-resistant accessory components for hostile-environment applications
- Heavy-duty cast aluminum grille (SGHD8) and adapter ring (FMHAR8) installation accessories
- All-metal with black enamel finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Taps (Watts)</th>
<th>Frequency Response (dB at 1W)</th>
<th>Disp. Angle</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70V</td>
<td>800Hz-14kHz</td>
<td>104°</td>
<td>6-7/8&quot; dia. x 5-1/2&quot; D</td>
<td>3 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vandal-Resistant Speaker
Model VRS1

This Vandal-Resistant Speaker assembly ensure that sound communication gets through reliably, despite being located in environments susceptible to damage and destruction. The assembly includes a 3" plastic cone speaker, securely located and protected behind steel barriers.

Product Features:
- Withstands attempts at vandalism in hostile environments
- Grille openings are cross-positioned so that nothing can enter the speaker, not even the smallest or sharpest objects
- Unbreakable metal call button
- Optional low-impedance, 8-ohm speaker operation
- 1/2-Watt speaker power on 25V speaker line
- 3" Weather-resistant cone speaker
- Mounts with one-way security screws (included)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-1/2&quot; W x 7-3/4&quot; H x 2.5&quot; D</td>
<td>2.5 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EASY INSTALL® SPEAKERS

Surface-Mount Ceiling Speakers
Models SM1EZ, SM4T

Easy Install Speakers drastically cut system installation time because each speaker can be completely installed—mounted in the ceiling, secured, and connected—in less than a minute!

This versatile speaker carries voice messages with clarity anywhere dependable communication is required. It can be installed in any suspended ceiling with ceiling tiles—quick, easy, and trouble-free. Compatible with both 70V and 25V systems.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**
- **Installs in Seconds.** Each speaker assembly is specially designed for immediate installation as soon as you take it out of the box. Complete installation takes less than a minute.
- **No-Tool Installation.** No tools needed; everything you need is right in the box.
- **Contemporary, Low-Profile Design.** Looks good in any environment.
- **No Clean Up.** Installation means piercing ceiling tiles, NOT cutting them. So, there’s virtually no mess and no ceiling tile pieces to clean up.

**Model Variations:**
- **SM1EZ** is a one-watt, single tap speaker.
- **SM4T** is a four-watt, multi-tap speaker with settings of 4, 2, 1, 1/2, & 1/4 watts. Settings are rotary switch selectable (no transformer wires to deal with).

In addition to smooth, natural sound quality, the SM1EZ and SM4T features ease of installation, installation time, and clean-up.

**PRODUCT FEATURES:**

- **Installs in Seconds.** Each speaker assembly is specially designed for immediate installation as soon as you take it out of the box. Complete installation takes less than a minute.
- **No-Tool Installation.** No tools needed; everything you need is right in the box.
- **Contemporary, Low-Profile Design.** Looks good in any environment.
- **No Clean Up.** Installation means piercing ceiling tiles, NOT cutting them. So, there’s virtually no mess and no ceiling tile pieces to clean up.

**ACCESSORY**

SMTB

**Tile Bridge**

Complies with NFPA National code 160b that allows speakers to be installed in plenums and other air handling spaces. Complies with UL-2043.

**Model Variations:**
- **SM1EZ** is a one-watt, single tap speaker.
- **SM4T** is a four-watt, multi-tap speaker with settings of 4, 2, 1, 1/2, & 1/4 watts. Settings are rotary switch selectable (no transformer wires to deal with).

**Dimensions:**
- **9-1/2” diameter**
- **3” (from tile surface)**
- **125 Hz – 15 kHz**
- **90 dBspl (1 watt @ 1 meter)**
- **2 lb. each**
- **15 lb./carton (5/carton)**

**ACCESSORY**

(SOLD SEPARATELY)

SMTB

**Tile Bridge**

**Easy Wiring.**
- The two mounting studs make the electrical connection, and are color-coded for easy polarity identification (one is nickel-plated, the other is copper-plated).

**Wide-Base Wing Nuts.**
- Two custom-designed, easy-to-handle wing nuts provide a secure mounting for the speaker to the ceiling tile.

**Mounting Studs.**
- Two specially designed mounting studs easily pierce standard ceiling tiles up to 2” thick.

**Standard Wire Nuts.**
- Make the electrical connection by attaching the speaker wire to the speaker with standard wire nuts.

**Smother Sound Without Whistling.**
- A large rubber O-ring seal at the base of the speaker cavity tightly seals the speaker to the ceiling tile surface, eliminating whistling and frequency response peaks.

**Wide Dispersion of Sound.**
- A combination of direct and reflected sound paths produce a clear, wide dispersion of high-quality sound, even at higher frequencies where other speakers begin to beam. This enhances intelligibility and makes exact speaker placement less critical.

**Wire-Wound Volume Control.**
- A high-quality wire-wound volume control (standard) is an integral part of the design, so it’s easily accessible yet won’t stand out. Volume adjustments can be made without going back into the ceiling.

**Lightweight, Durable ABS Plastic Shell.**
- Off-white, but can be painted for applications where color coordination is a factor.
EASY DESIGN™ SPEAKERS

Ceiling Speaker
Model CS1EZ

Bogen’s CS1EZ is a pre-assembled ceiling speaker comprised of an 8” cone speaker and steel ceiling grille painted with enamel. The CS1EZ includes a volume control knob and rear-mounted screw terminal board for easier electrical connection.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• 1-watt, single-tap design
• Screw terminal connections for fast installation
• Designed for 70V amplifier output
• 8” cone speaker for excellent audio quality
• Heavy-duty, wire-wound volume control with knob

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• 50 Hz-12 kHz frequency response
• 95 dBspl @ 4 ft./1W input sensitivity
• Off-white finish

Dimensions | Product Weight
---|---
13” dia. x 3-1/4” D | 3 lb.

Horn Loudspeakers
Models HS30EZ, HS15EZ, HS7EZ

Bogen’s line of Easy Design Horn Loudspeakers are made of weatherproof all-metal construction, thereby making them ideal for both indoor and outdoor use in industrial plants, warehouses, schools, construction sites, and recreational areas. All models come with swivel and tilt mounting bases for greater flexibility in setting the angle of projection.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• 7.5-, 15-, and 30-watt models
• Single-tap design
• HS7EZ features 12” lead wire for electrical connections

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• HS15EZ and HS30EZ feature screw terminal connections for fast installation
• Designed for 70V amplifier outputs
• Weatherproof design
• Stepped attenuator volume control
• Tilt and swivel mounting base for flexibility in coverage
• Textured mocha enamel

Wall Baffle Speaker
Model WB1EZ

The WB1EZ comes pre-assembled with an 8” cone speaker enclosed in a simulated walnut-finished wooden enclosure with a black grille cloth on front and a recessed volume control.

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• 1-watt, single-tap design
• Screw terminal connections for fast installation
• Designed for 70V amplifier output
• 8” cone speaker for excellent audio quality

PRODUCT FEATURES:
• Recessed volume control
• Designed for easy wall-mount installation; face has 13.5 degree downward angle
• 50 Hz-12 kHz frequency response
• 95 dBspl @ 4ft./1W input sensitivity

Dimensions | Product Weight
---|---
9-1/2” W x 9-1/2” H x 5-1/4” D (3-1/4” D @ bottom) | 4 lb.
What Is Easy Design?

Armed with just 3 pieces of information, you can quickly create a bill of materials for speaker paging jobs. Bogen’s Easy Design line of products was created specifically to make the design process easier and less time consuming for the installer.

You supply some basic pieces of information – type of application, dimensions of the area to be covered, ambient noise level, and ceiling height*. Then, a few simple and direct charts will immediately provide you with the best type of speaker to use, the number of speakers needed, and the amplifier power required for the job.

Each speaker in the Easy Design line is designed with a single power tap and a volume control. Any paging system you create using the Easy Design products will be flexible, robust, and powerful. If noise levels increase in the future, just turn up the volume controls on the speakers – the amplifier will not overload!

You get all the benefits of a 70V central-amplified system – full power capability, high-quality sound and performance, 2-wire installation, long speaker runs, flexibility in amplifier location, no distributed power supplies – and now, super simple system design (we’ve eliminated the multiple power taps). Easy Design speakers have the high quality and reliability that you expect from Bogen.

* Not all dimensions are needed for all speaker types. Refer to Section 2 for specific dimensions for each speaker.

1 Selecting Correct Speaker Type

- Determine the ambient noise level and type of environment in which the speakers will be installed.
- Then select the speaker(s) best suited for the area.

**Example:**
- The ambient noise level in a machine shop in an industrial area is 90 dB. By referring to the chart, you will find that the HS30EZ horn loudspeaker is best suited for this environment.

For applications with mixed noise levels, such as a location with quiet waiting rooms, medium noise level office areas, and very noisy manufacturing, select an appropriate speaker type for each different area.

Once you have selected the speaker type(s), the next step is to determine how many speakers you will need to cover the area sufficiently.

NOW, TURN TO PAGES 61-63 TO DETERMINE THE NUMBER OF SPEAKERS NEEDED.
Determining the Number of Ceiling Speakers Required

### Ceiling Speaker
**Model CS1EZ**

### Surface-Mount Ceiling Speaker
**Model SM1EZ**

Use the below chart to determine the number of CS1EZ Ceiling Speakers and/or SM1EZ Surface-Mount Ceiling Speakers a particular installation will require, based on the dimensions of the area and the ceiling height.

#### Ceiling Speakers (CS1EZ, SM1EZ)
- Obtain the length, width, and ceiling height of the area.
- Look up where the length and width of the area meet on the chart.
- You will find three color-coded numbers. Use the RED number for 8 ft. ceilings, BLUE for 10 ft. ceilings, and GREEN for 12 ft. ceilings. The color-coded number that corresponds to the area's ceiling height is the general number of speakers the installation requires.

The minimum amplifier power needed (in watts) is equal to the total number of CS1EZ or SM1EZ speakers required in the area for uniform coverage.

**Amplifier Power (min.) = Number of CS1EZ or SM1EZ Speakers**

**EXAMPLE:**
A typical office area, using CS1EZ Ceiling Speakers (or SM1EZ Surface-Mount Ceiling Speakers), is 100 feet long by 70 feet wide by 10 feet high. Crisscross the length (100 feet) and width (70 feet) on the chart. You will find three color-coded numbers: 27, 18, and 12. Since blue numbers are used for ceiling heights of 10 feet, 18 is the recommended quantity of CS1EZ speakers needed for this application. This number (18) also represents the minimum amplifier power that will be needed (in watts) for this area.

NOW, TURN TO PAGE 82 TO SELECT AN AMPLIFIER.
EASY DESIGN™ GUIDE

2 Determining the Number of Horn Speakers Required

- Obtain the square footage of the area to be covered and its ambient noise level.
- Where the area’s square footage intersects the area’s ambient noise level, you will find two numbers.

The number in GREEN is the typical number of horn loudspeakers the installation requires. Additional speakers may be needed in areas that have obstructions, like shelving, that block sound dispersion.

The number in RED is the minimum amplifier power needed (in watts) for the installation.

**EXAMPLE:**
A factory has 35,000 square feet of open area and an average ambient noise level of 80 dB. Thus, it will require HS15EZ Horn Loudspeakers. Using the chart for the HS15EZ speaker, crisscross the square footage and the ambient noise level. The number of horn loudspeakers needed for an installation is shown in GREEN and the minimum amplifier power for this number of speakers is shown in RED. As you can see, 6 speakers are needed for this application and the minimum amplifier power needed is 90 watts.

**Amplifier Power (min.) = Number in RED**

### Model HS30EZ
Use this chart to determine the number of HS30EZ Horn Loudspeakers a particular installation will require, based on the size of the area and the ambient noise level of the environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HORN QTY. &amp; MIN. POWER (WATTS) BASED ON AMBIENT NOISE</th>
<th>SIZE OF AREA TO BE COVERED (THOUSANDS OF SQUARE FEET)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85-95 dB Very High Noise – speech almost impossible</td>
<td>5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HORN</strong></td>
<td><strong>POWER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** For applications over 100dB, contact Bogen FREE DESIGN SERVICE for assistance.

### Model HS15EZ
Use this chart to determine the number of HS15EZ Horn Loudspeakers a particular installation will require, based on the size of the area and the ambient noise level of the environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HORN QTY. &amp; MIN. POWER (WATTS) BASED ON AMBIENT NOISE</th>
<th>SIZE OF AREA TO BE COVERED (THOUSANDS OF SQUARE FEET)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75-85 dB High Noise – speech is difficult</td>
<td>5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HORN</strong></td>
<td><strong>POWER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Model HS7EZ
Use this chart to determine the number of HS7EZ Horn Loudspeakers a particular installation will require, based on the size of the area and the ambient noise level of the environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HORN QTY. &amp; MIN. POWER (WATTS) BASED ON AMBIENT NOISE</th>
<th>SIZE OF AREA TO BE COVERED (THOUSANDS OF SQUARE FEET)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85-95 dB Very High Noise – speech almost impossible</td>
<td>5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HORN</strong></td>
<td><strong>POWER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOW, TURN TO PAGE 82 TO SELECT AN AMPLIFIER.

Let Us Design Your System... For FREE!!!

BOGEN FREE DESIGN SERVICE

See Page 81 For Details
Determining the Number of Wall Baffle Speakers Required

Wall Baffle Speaker
Model WB1EZ

Use the below chart to determine the number of WB1EZ speakers a particular installation will require, based on the dimensions of the area.

Wall Baffle Speaker
(WB1EZ)

- Obtain the length and width of the area.
- Where the length and width of the area crisscross on the chart, you will find the typical number of speakers that the installation requires.

The minimum amplifier power needed (in watts) is equal to the total number of WB1EZ speakers required in the area for uniform coverage.

**Amplifier Power (min.) = Number of WB1EZ Speakers**

**Example:**
An area's dimensions are 150 ft. long by 110 ft. wide. Crisscross these two dimensions on the chart and you will find that 28 WB1EZ Wall Baffle Speakers are needed for this application. This number (28) is also the minimum amplifier power needed (in watts) for this area.

**Mixed Speaker Type Applications**

For applications with more than one type of speaker:
- Determine the number of speakers and the minimum amplifier power needed for each type of speaker separately.
- Add together the minimum amplifier power needed for each type of speaker to obtain the minimum amplifier power needed for the entire application.

**Example:**
An application requires 10 SM1EZ Surface-Mount Ceiling Speakers (minimum amplifier power needed is 10 watts), 5 HS15EZ Horn Loudspeakers (minimum amplifier power needed is 75 watts), and 10 WB1EZ Wall Baffle Speakers (minimum amplifier power needed is 10 watts). Add together the minimum amplifier power needed for each type of speaker: 10 watts + 75 watts + 10 watts. The sum is 95 watts. This is the minimum amplifier power needed (in watts) for the entire application.

NOW, TURN TO PAGE 82 TO SELECT AN AMPLIFIER.
Once you determine the number of speakers and the minimum amplifier power for the installation, you are ready to select the system amplifier. A 70V paging amplifier is very easy to select.

- Locate amplifiers on the chart on page 82 that have a wattage equal to or higher than the minimum amplifier power of your application. (Amplifiers with power capacities greater than this number will not damage the speakers. The extra power available is simply not used.)

- Determine the amplifier features needed for the application (see the Site Survey Check List and the Amplifier Features Chart).

- Using the chart on page 82, find an amplifier that offers these features. As long as the wattage of the selected amplifier is equal to or higher than the minimum amplifier power, the amplifier will work well for the application.

If you think the application’s system may need to expand in the future (this is often the case with new constructions and relocating companies), you may want to select an amplifier with a greater power capacity now.

**EXAMPLE:**
An application requiring 18 CS1EZ Ceiling Speakers requires a minimum amplifier power of 18 watts, so an amplifier with a power rating of 18 watts minimum is needed. Now, look at the chart on page 82 to determine which amplifiers provide the necessary wattage to drive the speakers as well as provide the amplifier features that are most appropriate for the installation. Since the minimum wattage needed is 18, the amplifier with the lowest power usable for this installation is 20 watts (model C20). However, if the C20 does not have the features required for the application, such as bass and treble controls, you can select any amplifier of greater wattage that offers the specific features. For instance, you might select the TPU35B or C35. Both of these amplifiers have a higher wattage than the application’s minimum amplifier power needed and provide the desired features because they have bass and treble controls. Either of these amplifiers will work well for this application. Plus, there is room to expand the system on a 35W or higher amplifier without the need to purchase an additional amplifier in the future.

The Amplifier Features Chart outlines the features and power ratings of Bogen amplifiers that can be used for a variety of application needs. For complete chart, see page 81.

**POWER**
Locate a power rating that is higher than the application requires (allowing for future system expansion).

**FEATURES**
Find the amplifier features that the application requires.

**MODEL NUMBERS**
Select the amplifier model(s) best suited for your application.

**REFERENCE PAGE**
Turn to the page number indicated for more information about the product you need.
Bogen created our System Design Guide to help you to understand how a paging system works and how to set one up. It is filled with helpful information and reference material that is sure to help answer your questions about centralized 70V amplifier and 24V self-amplified systems and products, how and when to use them, and how to correctly set them up.

Actually, all that you need to design a proper paging system is a few simple measurements. Then, follow the step-by-step process to select the type and quantity of system components needed. At any point, you can contact Bogen’s Technical Support Department toll-free for assistance or take advantage of Bogen’s Free Application Design Service.

**Paging System Technology (Introduction)**

**70V Systems (Central Amplified)**

What Is a 70V System? • Why Use 70V Outputs? • What Makes a 70V Speaker? • Amplifier Output Types • Amplifier Input Types • Designing 70V Systems • Amplifier Selection

**24V Systems (Self-Amplified)**


**Speaker Layout • Site Survey • Site Survey Checklist • Speaker Wiring**

**Wire Types • Wire-Related Losses • Telephone Interfaces • Sound Pressure Levels Chart**
PAGING SYSTEM DESIGN GUIDE

Paging System Technology

The aim of a paging system is to deliver important audio announcements, at the proper level and with sufficient clarity, to people working in a facility and to make those announcements easily understood. The two most common ways to accomplish this are to use either 70V centralized amplifiers with passive speakers or self-amplified speakers operating from a 24V DC power supply.

Pages 53-56 explain 70V systems and pages 57-58 explain self-amplified systems. Speaker layout, wiring methods, and phasing are the same for either technology and are covered on pages 59-65.

Central-Amplified Systems – pages 66-69
Self-Amplified Systems – pages 70-71

What Is A 70V System?

A 70V Paging System Consists Of:

- A CENTRALIZED AMPLIFIER that offers a variety of features to enhance voice and music reproduction as well as easy system expansion.
- SPEAKERS that connect with a simple 2-wire installation because the audio power is supplied from the centralized amplifier.
- An INTERFACE DEVICE that connects the paging system to the telephone system. (Depending on the telephone system and amplifier, an interface device may not be needed.)

Why Use 70V Outputs?

Low Currents Allow For Long Runs

Why do distributed sound systems use centralized amplifiers with 70V output signals? Because 70V systems can handle extremely long lengths of wire to connect the speakers to the amplifier, and they can power a large number of speakers in each system.

When sending power signals over long distances, it is important to minimize the amount of current flowing in the wire. High currents allow too much power, or electrical energy, to be wasted in wires in the form of heat.

The power (P) lost in the wire is related to the square of the current (I), so reducing the current in the wires a little reduces the power lost in them considerably. In fact, reducing the current flowing in a wire by a factor of 2 will reduce the power loss by a factor of 4.

\[ P = I^2 \times R \]

However, the power the load demands and the output level of the amplifier determine the amount of current that must flow in the speaker wires.

\[ I = P / V \]

So to lower the amount of power lost in the wires, increase the voltage that the amplifier uses to drive the load. By doing this, the current in the wires can be reduced while still supplying the same power to the load (for the same power P, any increase in V will lower I).

Of course, you cannot just change the voltage driving a load from one level to another without also making the load compatible with the new voltage level. To ensure compatibility, 70V systems use transformers on the speakers that change the high 70V amplifier output levels to lower levels that are compatible with typical 8-ohm speakers.

Easy To Control Speaker Power Draw

The output of a central paging amplifier is designed to limit the maximum output voltage that can be supplied to the speakers. This maximum output voltage remains the same regardless of the amplifier's power capacity. Because the output voltage is limited, speaker manufacturers can design products that consume a specific amount of power from the amplifier. This is beneficial in two ways.

First, the speakers will not consume more power than they are designed for so, they cannot blow out from using an amplifier that's too powerful. Second, since each speaker's power consumption is known, the correct amplifier power for the paging system is the total power consumed by all the speakers.
What Makes A 70V Speaker?

Step-Down Transformer

70V paging speakers have a step-down transformer, which is used to convert the high-voltage/low-current amplifier signal of the central paging amplifier to the low-voltage/high-current signal that speakers use.

Taps

The primary side of the step-down transformer (the side that connects to the amplifier) has a number of connections (called taps or power taps) that can be used to select the peak power the speaker will consume from the amplifier.

Why Taps?

The selection of the power tap has an effect on both the amplifier power needed for the system and the volume of the speaker. The more power a speaker consumes, the louder the sound from the speaker. By tapping speakers for lower power in quiet areas and for higher power in noisier areas, you can control and balance the sound level of the paging system.

It is important that speakers be tapped correctly for the area that they will be used in. Setting all the speakers for the same power regardless of the amount of the noise in different areas will cause balance problems. If the amplifier is adjusted to produce adequate paging levels in the noisy areas, the paging levels in the quiet areas will be too loud or vice versa. Selecting the proper tap setting is not difficult, but it does require knowing the level of ambient noise in different areas. (See Sound Pressure Levels Chart on page 79.) It is always better to use the next highest wattage tap if there is any doubt about the speaker being sufficiently loud for the area.

Of course, the best way to determine how effectively a system covers an area is to test it. Never install a paging system and leave the site without testing it. Sound adjustments or additional speakers may be needed. Some paging equipment, such as Bogen’s PCM2000, UTI1, and UTI312 paging interfaces include a test tone that is sent to all speakers in the system so installers can check the system installation. For other systems, the installer can have pages made while he walks the area to listen for appropriate sound levels and uniform coverage of the system to find out if and where adjustments need to be made and to make sure that all speakers are properly connected.

Easy Design™ Without Taps

To make designing paging systems as easy as possible, Bogen offers a line of Easy Design™ speakers. These speakers do not require tapping and allow for on-the-fly adjustment of speaker paging levels. All that is needed to design a complete system are the dimensions of the different paging areas and the type of environment. With this basic information, you can use the Easy Design speaker line to quickly design a robust, professional, and powerful paging system.

Amplifier Output Types

70V Output

A 70V output is available on Bogen amplifiers and is the primary type of output for paging systems. A step-up output transformer in the amplifier provides the high 70V output signal. All speakers with step-down transformers (rated for 70V systems) are connected to this output.

Other Output Types (25V, 16/8/4-ohm)

There are a number of other standard speaker impedances that Bogen amplifiers can be connected to. These outputs provide the correct speaker signal level for different configurations of low-impedance speakers. The lower voltage (25V) output is provided on many Bogen amplifiers for use in paging installations that require a speaker voltage of less than 70V to meet building code requirements.

Direct Output

Direct outputs are used with low-impedance speakers. These outputs have an exceptional low frequency (bass) response, providing the fuller sound that low-impedance speakers can reproduce. Certain Bogen amplifiers, designed for general purpose sound reinforcement applications, include this feature, which allows the step-up output transformer to be bypassed for direct connection to the power amplifier’s output.
Amplifier Input Types

Auxiliary Input (AUX)

The Auxiliary input is the most common type of input used in paging. This input is designed to connect to most music sources, such as a CD player or tuner. Usually the connector for such an input is a Phono jack (also called an RCA jack). It connects to other equipment using standard audio cables.

The AUX input has an outer connection that is directly connected to the equipment’s ground and a center connection that is the “hot” input. AUX inputs, sometimes referred to as Hi-Z or high-impedance inputs, have a high input impedance so that they won’t put too much of a load on the source equipment’s output. This type of input is “unbalanced”. You must use shielded cable with this type of input in order to avoid getting noise induced into the system.

Normally, connections between source equipment and the amplifier’s AUX input should not be too long, about 6 feet. The problem with long connections is that the cable acts like an antenna, picking up any electrical noise in the area. The longer the cable, the more noise that is picked up.

Telephone Input (TEL)

The TEL input is so named because it was designed to be compatible with page port outputs of telephone systems. The TEL input is a 600-ohm transformer-coupled input that:

- Matches the impedance of the telephone port to provide proper interfacing
- Electrically isolates the amplifier from the PBX or Key System
- Provides a balanced input with a great deal of noise immunity

Bogen’s TEL inputs do not have to be shielded, but it is always a good idea to provide more noise immunity. Normally a ground terminal is available on the input for the shield connection. Higher noise immunity allows the amplifier to be located much farther away from the source equipment than what an unbalanced input will allow.

The input transformer is not designed to pass loop current from a telephone line. Any time you want to connect to a telephone station or trunk port, you will need to use a telephone interface module like the TAM2, which converts the telephone signal into a “dry” audio signal compatible with the amplifier’s TEL input.

Microphone Input (MIC)

The traditional paging amplifier input is the Microphone input. MIC inputs were the primary announcement source until connection to the telephone system became possible. MIC inputs are still used in public address applications today.

When connected properly, a microphone can be hundreds of feet away from the amplifier and still provide clear, quiet audio. MIC inputs are the most sensitive of all the amplifier inputs and tend to pick up the stray electrical noise in an area. To combat the noise pickup problem, MIC inputs are balanced. Just like TEL inputs, the balancing of the input provides a high level of noise immunity. MIC inputs are also made to have a fairly low input impedance, which makes it difficult for electrical noise to get induced. The low impedance effectively keeps down noise, which makes its signal level smaller.

Microphone cable is always shielded. The input requires three connections – two for the balanced signal and one for the shield ground. You can reverse the balanced signal leads and the system will still work properly. However, if you improperly wire the ground connections, the amplifier can become unstable and start to oscillate. When this occurs, the amplifier may heat up enough to cause its protection circuits to shut it down or it may produce very distorted sound.
Designing 70V Systems

1 Determining Quantities

To determine the number of ceiling speakers your installation requires, divide the area’s total square footage by the speaker coverage as indicated in this chart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ceiling Height (ft.)</th>
<th>Coverage (sq. ft.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To determine the number of wall baffle speakers your installation requires, divide the area’s total square footage by 600 square feet.

| Coverage is 600 sq. ft. per speaker |

To determine the number of horn loudspeakers your installation requires, divide the area’s total square footage by 600 square feet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL AREA (Sq. Ft.)</th>
<th>600 Sq. Ft.</th>
<th>NUMBER OF SPEAKERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2 Determining Tap Settings

To determine tap settings, use the appropriate chart.

Recommended Ceiling Speaker Tap Settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ambient Noise Range</th>
<th>1/2W**</th>
<th>1/4W**</th>
<th>1W</th>
<th>1W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low Noise (55 dB - 65 dB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Noise (65 dB - 75 dB)</td>
<td>1W**</td>
<td>2W**</td>
<td>4W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Noise (75 dB - 85 dB)</td>
<td>4W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very High Noise (85 dB - 95 dB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Wall Baffle Tap Settings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ambient Noise Range</th>
<th>Tap Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low Noise (55 dB - 65 dB)</td>
<td>1W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Noise (65 dB - 75 dB)</td>
<td>4W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Noise (75 dB - 85 dB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very High Noise (85 dB - 95 dB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 Determining Amplifier Power

To determine the total power your installation will require, simply multiply the number of speakers by the tap wattage.

Amplifier Selection

Once you know the minimum amplifier power your system requires, refer to the Amplifier Charts on pages 81-82.
What Is A Self-Amplified System?

Self-Amplified Paging Systems Consist of:

- **SELF-AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS** each contain an individual built-in miniature amplifier that drives the speaker directly. Each speaker requires 4 wires. Two wires supply the raw 24V DC voltage to power the speaker’s internal amplifier, and another two wires supply the low-level audio paging signal to the amplifier’s input. All amplified speakers contain volume controls to adjust output level.

- **A POWER SUPPLY** or multiple power supplies provide the raw 24V DC voltage that will power the amplifier built into each self-amplified speaker. Several power supplies can be located inconvenient areas in the facility.

- **An INTERFACE DEVICE** that connects the paging system to background music sources and the telephone system and supplies a telephone level audio paging signal to all the speakers in the system. (Depending on the telephone system and number of speakers in the system, an interface device may not be needed.)

Why Self-Amplified Technology?

Low Signal Levels Prevent Crosstalk

In certain installations, it may be desirable to use conductors in an existing telecommunication cable to deliver paging to different floors or areas in a facility. 70V amplifier signals would not be appropriate to run in the same cable with analog telephone signals since their high level could cause crosstalk in the other telephone circuits in the cable. Because the audio signal levels supplied to the inputs of the amplified speakers are similar in level to analog telephone levels, there will be no crosstalk of the paging system in the telephone lines.

The raw 24V DC power needed by the self-amplified speaker can also be carried in the telecom cable since it contains no interfering signals, but care must be exercised to make sure the length of cable will not cause too much voltage to be lost in the cable. (See Page 77 for more information.)

Convenient System Expansion

A self-amplified system can be expanded by adding extra speakers and power supplies as required. They are extremely scalable due to the fact that each speaker is an amplifier unto itself. It is also easy to connect additional power supplies where needed to power the speakers. In some instances, there may not be sufficient audio signal level available for the speaker’s input. In these instances, a small buffer can be installed in line to boost the signal level.

Self-amplified speakers can also be used to expand 70V paging systems in cases where the added speakers would overload an existing central 70V amplifier. The same buffer that is used to boost signal level can be used to reduce the large 70V speaker signal to a level that is compatible with the input of self-amplified speakers. A suitable power supply can be located near the expansion speakers to power their internal amplifiers. This approach can be used instead of replacing the central 70V amplifier with a larger one to handle the extra speakers.

Cost-Effective For Small Installation

Self-amplified speakers can be very cost-effective in small systems since they provide scalability in small increments. The centralized amplifiers in 70V systems are typically available in set output power level steps that start at 6 or 10 watts and increment by 10 watts or more from one model to next higher powered model. In small applications that require only a few watts of paging, the extra power capability of the 70V amplifiers may not be an advantage due to the higher cost associated with the amplifier’s extra power, especially if it will not be used in the future.

Self-amplified systems can be designed with much smaller output level power steps so that only the necessary audio power is installed in the facility. This can result in a lower cost of equipment especially where the desired power level is considerably less than the smallest applicable 70V amplifier output level.

Understanding Current Units

Self-Amplified paging systems are made up of equipment that consume or provide operating current. To operate properly, the system needs to provide at least as much 24V current as it consumes.

Each product has a Current Units number. This number is either positive, negative, or zero to indicate how much current it provides to or consumes from the system.

**Note:** One Current Unit = 50 mA, 24V DC
What Makes A Self-Amplified Speaker?

Built-In Amplifier
As the name suggests, all self-amplified speakers contain their own built-in, miniature amplifier. These amplifiers range in size from 1 watt, which are used on cone speakers, up to 30 watts, which are used on the SAH30 horn speakers.

Bogen's latest line of self-amplified horns use a revolutionary digital switching amplifier. Unlike conventional analog amplifiers, an amplifier that uses this advanced technology produces very little heat when it operates. It produces so little heat that all it needs to dissipate the waste heat are the copper interconnecting traces on the printed circuit board instead of the typical large aluminum heat sinks. Because it produces so little heat, it also draws considerably less power from the power supply. Why? Because it is not wasting half of the power supply energy it consumes as heat.

More typical in the industry are speakers that employ analog amplifiers, which produce considerable waste heat while operating. They typically release half the 24V power they consume in the form of heat, and heat is a major contributor to the failure of an amplifier.

4 Wires
All self-amplified speakers require four wires to make the necessary connections. Two of the connections are used to provide 24V DC power to the built-in amplifier. The other connection pair is to a self-amplified speaker for the audio signal input.

The amplifiers in Bogen's AH series of self-amplified horns are analog but rid themselves of waste heat through their large cast aluminum end bell that works as an excellent heat sink, quickly and effectively removing excess heat. Competitive products using plastic end bells don't have this cooling advantage.

Designing Self-Amplified Systems

1 Determining Quantities
Figuring out how many speakers you need for your application is simple.
- For Bogen's Ceiling and Wall Baffle Speakers, you will need room dimensions.
- For Bogen's Horn Speakers, you will need room dimensions and ambient noise levels.

2 Determining Power Supply Capacity
To determine total 24V DC Power Supply size requirement, follow the steps below.

1. Add all the numbers of the self-amplified speakers for the system and volume controls together.
2. Select a power supply (or power supplies) with a number(s) equal to or greater than the total amount for the system.
Speaker Layout

The layout of the speakers should be planned before installation begins. The spacing of the speakers can be adjusted so that the speakers are evenly spaced in a row. Some adjustments may need to be made due to sound obstructions that may be in the area such as high shelving, cubicle walls, etc.

Ceiling Speakers

Layout starts in one corner of the area. The first speaker should be positioned from each wall a distance approximately equal to the ceiling height of the room (dimension A).

The next speaker in Row 1 should be spaced a distance approximately equal to twice the height of the ceiling (dimension B). Each additional speaker in the row should use this same spacing.

Row 2 starts at twice the ceiling height distance (B) from row 1 and twice the ceiling height (B) from the wall. The other speakers in this row are also spaced at twice the ceiling height.

Row 3 is again spaced at twice the ceiling height (B) from the previous row. The first speaker starting this row is positioned at one ceiling height distance (A) from the wall (similar to row 1).

Continue this pattern of alternating rows until the room is covered.

The spacing of the speakers can be adjusted so that the speakers are evenly spaced in a row and are more aesthetically pleasing.

Horn Loudspeakers

Desired mounting height, barring obstructions, is 15 to 20 feet with the speakers angled downward toward the listening area and facing in the same direction. Follow the diagram for the layout of the horn speakers while using the charts below to define the lettered dimensions for each specific speaker.

Begin in one corner of the area. The first speaker in Row 1 is positioned a distance equivalent to (1/2C). The next speaker in Row 1 should be a distance equivalent to (C) from the first speaker.

Each additional speaker in the row should use this same spacing.

Row 2 starts at the indicated distance (D) from Row 1. Using the diagram as a guide, fill in the remaining rows in this same alternating pattern until the entire area is appropriately covered.

For areas that include high shelving or corridors, speakers should be installed so that they project down the aisles between the shelves or down through the corridors.

The spacing of the speakers can be adjusted so that the speakers are evenly spaced in a row.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ambient Noise Range</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Volume Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low Noise (55 dB - 65 dB)</td>
<td>120 ft.</td>
<td>80 ft.</td>
<td>1/2 Rotation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Noise (65 dB - 75 dB)</td>
<td>100 ft.</td>
<td>60 ft.</td>
<td>Full Clockwise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Noise (75 dB - 85 dB)</td>
<td>100 ft.</td>
<td>60 ft.</td>
<td>1/2 Rotation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very High Noise (85 dB - 95 dB)</td>
<td>65 ft.</td>
<td>40 ft.</td>
<td>Full Clockwise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very High Noise (85 dB - 95 dB)</td>
<td>90 ft.</td>
<td>55 ft.</td>
<td>Full Clockwise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HORN SPKR

NOTE: Each environment is unique. This layout plan is general in nature and may not be applicable for every installation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ambient Noise Range</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Volume Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low Noise (55 dB - 65 dB)</td>
<td>115 ft.</td>
<td>70 ft.</td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Noise (65 dB - 75 dB)</td>
<td>107 ft.</td>
<td>65 ft.</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Noise (65 dB - 75 dB)</td>
<td>107 ft.</td>
<td>65 ft.</td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Noise (75 dB - 85 dB)</td>
<td>100 ft.</td>
<td>65 ft.</td>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very High Noise (85 dB - 95 dB)</td>
<td>65 ft.</td>
<td>40 ft.</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very High Noise (85 dB - 95 dB)</td>
<td>97 ft.</td>
<td>57 ft.</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Speaker Layout

Wall Baffle Speakers

The layout of the speakers should be planned prior to installation. Because wall baffle speakers are designed to project forward, it is best to aim them in the same direction as this provides for both greater coverage and clarity. You can use the building’s roof pillars or other available supports for mounting the wall baffles. In some cases, it may be necessary to mount the wall baffles on opposing walls. In these cases, the speakers will project sound in opposing directions.

- HALLWAY/ROOMS

Wall baffle speakers work well with rooms and hallways that are 20’ to 60’ wide. Layout starts at one end of the hallway or room. The first speaker should be installed 10’ from the end of the hallway or room. The next speaker, on that wall should be installed 20’ from the first speaker, as should any additional speakers required to cover the length of the hallway or room.

The first speaker on the opposing wall should be installed 20’ from the end of the hallway or room, thereby staggering the speakers. Each additional speaker should also be installed 20’ apart from the previous one. (See Figure 1.)

- OPEN AREA

The number of speakers needed to cover an open area and the layout of those speakers are contingent upon the availability of suitable mounting points in the area to be covered.

Layout starts in one corner of the room. The first speaker should be installed 10’ from the corner of the room with each additional speaker in the first row installed in increments of 20’ from the first. Based on Figure 2, install the next row of speakers 30’ from the first row and 20’ from the wall with increments of 20’ between each speaker. The third row would follow the example of the first, and each additional row would continue this pattern of alternating rows until the whole area is covered. (See Figure 2.)
### Site Survey

Designing a system and determining an installation’s requirements are quite simple. After you set up your first system, the steps will appear logical and soon the process will become routine. However, before you begin designing or quoting a job you will need some basic information regarding the site and the end-user’s needs.

Use the Site Survey Check List below to ensure that you collect all the information you will need to complete the design of the paging system. When you have completed the check list, create a bill of material for the equipment you need for the installation’s sound system. Refer to the Easy Design™ Guide (pages 59-65), page 69 for 70V systems, or page 71 for 24V systems.

#### Tools Needed (for Site Survey Check List below)
- Measuring wheel/tape measure
- Sound pressure meter
- Calculator
- Bogen Product catalog
- Photocopies of the Site Survey Check List

Obtain a copy of the floor plan, or create sketches of any areas that may require special design considerations (high shelving, speaker mounting locations, exposed beams, amplifier location, etc.).

A successful paging system depends on more than just understanding the physical requirements of the installation site; it also depends on knowing which special paging features the user will benefit from and use on a daily basis. These include zone paging, tone controls, night ringer, feedback elimination, ambient noise sensors, multiple inputs, etc.

### Site Survey Check List

This Site Survey Check List will help to determine the paging system equipment needed for installations. Photocopy this page and bring it with you when you visit installation sites. You may require several copies of this chart for each installation.

**Section I – SYSTEM NEEDS** required for the installation.  
**Section II – SPECIFIC AREA NEEDS** within the installation.

**NOTE:** Installations that contain areas with different style environments or requirements for the installation. This will appear logical and soon the process will become routine. However, before you begin designing or quoting a job you will need some basic information regarding the site and the end-user’s needs.

### I. SYSTEM NEEDS

#### a. What Type of Telephone Port Will Be Available for Connection to the Paging System? (see page 78)
- Loop Start
- Ground Start
- Other: ____________
- Page Port
- Analog Station Port

#### b. How Many MIC Inputs Are Needed? ______ (see page 68)

#### c. How Many AUX Inputs Are Needed? ______ (see page 68)

#### d. Is Zone Paging Required?  
- Yes
- No  
(see pages 19-20, 25)

If yes, how many zones: ____________

#### e. Is Talk Back Required?  
- Yes
- No  
(see page 21)

If yes, in individual zones?  
- Yes
- No  
(see pages 19-20)

If yes, system-wide (no zones)?  
- Yes
- No  
(see page 21)

#### f. Is Group Paging Required?  
- Yes
- No  
(see pages 19-20)

#### g. Are Time Tones Needed to Signal Shift Changes?  
- Yes
- No  
(see pages 19-20)

#### h. How Can Headend Equipment Be Mounted?
- Rack
- Wall
- Shelf

#### i. System Features Needed:
- Auto Level Control (ALC)
- Bass & Treble Controls
- Automatic Mute
- MOH Output
- Audio Enhancement
- Subwoofer
- Variable Loudness Contour Control
- Graphic Equalizer
- Variable Mute
- Manual Mute
- Night Ringer
- Sound Masking

#### j. Any Technology Preference?
- 70V Central Amplifier
- Self-Amplified 24V Equipment
- None

#### k. Is Feedback Elimination Equipment Needed?
- Yes
- No  
(see page 21)

#### l. Is Background Music Needed?  
- Yes
- No  
(see pages 33-34)

If yes, BGM source:  
- Tuner  
- Antenna available for tuners?
- Yes
- No  
- CD Player/Receiver
- Other: ____________

To use Bogen’s FREE DESIGN SERVICE, DO NOT use this checklist. Use the online form at: https://www.bogen.com/free-design-service

---

### II. SPECIFIC AREA NEEDS

#### a. Area Name/Description: ____________

#### b. Area Dimensions:
- Length ___________ ft.  
- Width ___________ ft.  
- Square Footage __________ sq. ft.  
- Ceiling Height __________ ft.  

#### c. Ambient Noise Level: _______ dB  
(to estimate, see chart on page 79)

#### d. Will There Be Large Changes in Ambient Noise Levels in the Area?  
- Yes
- No  
(see pages 11-12, 22)

If yes, note range: _______ dB to _______ dB

#### e. Is Hearing Protection Worn On-Site?  
- Yes
- No

#### f. Environment:
- Office/Professional/Retail Store
- Factory/Industrial
- Institutional/Remote Public Area
- Warehouse
- Aisles created by high storage racks
- Hallways
- Cafeteria/Break Room
- Auditorium
- Loading Docks/Outdoor Areas
- Other: ____________

#### g. Where Will the Speakers Be Placed?  
- Indoors
- Outdoors

#### h. How Can the Speakers Be Mounted?
- Suspended/Drop Ceiling*
- Wall**
- Beams, Columns, Other Structures
- Ground

* Make note of any changes in surfaces or positions for the speaker mounting.
** Make note of any changes in wall angles, surfaces, or height.

#### i. Are Volume Controls Mounted on Each Speaker Needed?
- Yes
- No

#### j. Are Wall-Mounted Attenuators Needed for Area’s Volume Control?  
- Yes
- No  
(see pages 23 & 31)

#### k. Is Feedback Elimination Equipment Needed?  
- Yes
- No  
(see page 21)
Speaker Wiring

Speaker Wiring Patterns

Because distributed paging systems involve a great number of speakers and long distances, the manner in which the speakers are wired is important. Deciding on how to wire the speakers depends on whether separate zones of speakers are needed, how many lines back to the amplifier are reasonable, and how easy it will be to troubleshoot the system in the future.

How you wire a speaker system may require some tradeoffs. The simplest way is to parallel all the speakers on one very long run of wire. This approach leads to some problems. First, the amount of power lost in a long run of wire may not allow the required amount of 70V speaker signal, or 24V DC voltage for self-amplified paging systems, to get to the farthest speakers. Second, if there should be a short on the wire run, it would take down the entire run. In order to locate it, you would need to disconnect each speaker until the failed one is found.

Multiple Wire Runs

A more practical approach is to wire each row of speakers in an area together and run a lead wire from this row back to the amplifier. The objective is not to have so many speakers daisy-chained together that it makes troubleshooting impossible. Wire runs can be separated to determine in which run the problem exists.

Speaker Wiring Patterns

As the voltage on a speaker changes from plus to minus, the speaker cone moves from pushing out to pulling in. If you reverse the polarity, the speaker responds in the opposite manner.

The reversed polarity in one speaker causes the sound between the speakers to be cancelled, mostly affecting the bass. These two speakers are then out of phase.

In a paging system, all the speakers should be in phase so that they all push out at the same time. Out-of-phase speakers operate perfectly well and will not cause any harm to a paging system, but will tend to diminish the bass response in the area around the out of phase speaker.

The important thing is to wire all the same polarity (+ or -) connections together. This will ensure that the speakers in the system all work in unison. All paging speaker connections have a polarity indicator. It may be a color code, plus (+) and minus (-) symbols, or a red dot.
Wire Types

Speaker Wire

The speaker wire best suited for paging systems is 2 conductors in a jacket. The gauge of the conductors varies depending on the installation. In many instances, a shielded version of the speaker wire is used. The shield can be useful to help protect the conductors from receiving electrical interference from other electrical equipment in the area. The shield is particularly useful when speakers are to be used as microphones in talk-back applications.

UTP

Unshielded Twisted Pair (UTP) wire has many uses but is most common in data and telecom installations. It uses solid conductors, typically 24 gauge. It has insulation to withstand voltages similar to speaker wire and can be used in 70V and self-amplified applications, as long as the thin gauge and the associated higher resistance is accounted for. Also because there is no shield, the use of UTP in talk back applications (where the speaker acts as a microphone) may lead to higher electrical noise on the talk back signal. There are normally several twisted pairs in a single cable and these can be paralleled to approximate lower gauge wires.

Shielded Cable

Shielded cable refers to any conductor (or conductors) wrapped in an electrically conductive shield. The two types of cable most prevalent for audio installations are:

- SINGLE-CONDUCTOR SHIELDED CABLE

Single-conductor shielded cable is used to connect external equipment to the unbalanced AUX inputs of amplifiers. The center conductor carries the signal source and the shield carries the ground between the amplifier and external equipment. In addition to completing the ground return between the electrical equipment, the cable provides a large amount of noise and interference protection for the center conductor. The most common connector for this type of cable is the Phono connector (a.k.a. the RCA connector). The connector’s center pin connects to the internal conductor and the skirt around the connector’s perimeter connects to the shield of the cable.

- TWO-CONDUCTOR SHIELDED CABLE

Two-conductor shielded cable is typically used with balanced microphones. Two internal conductors are required for the low-impedance balanced microphones used in paging systems. The shield is wrapped around these conductors and provides the same protection against electrical interference and noise as single-conductor cable. Balanced microphone inputs provide a ground connection point for the shield. Without the ground connection, the shield would be ineffective. Some microphones with push-to-talk switches require two more conductors to carry the switch closure back to the amplifier. In this cable, the conductors for the switch closure are not wrapped in the shield but rather carried in the cable jacket outside of the shield. The most popular types of connectors for microphone cable are screw terminals and XLR connectors.
Wire-Related Losses

Wire is an important but often ignored component of a paging system. Because all wire has resistance, some of the voltage at the source is lost or dropped in the wire before it reaches the target destination. The amount of voltage lost in the wires is affected by the resistance or gauge of the wire and the current flowing in the wire. This is classic Ohm's law in action. If the drops in the cables are not anticipated, the final volume level at the passive speaker may not meet the requirement or, for a self-amplified speaker, there may not be enough DC voltage available to the speaker to allow the built-in amplifier to operate cleanly or at all.

There are different charts for centralized and self-amplified speakers to determine the maximum cable lengths that should be allowed. In the case of central amplifier systems, try to keep the system power lost in the wires to 10% or less. However, less power at the speaker is the only negative effect larger losses have on the system. Clarity, intelligibility, and frequency response are unaffected by larger losses in the wiring of centrally amplified systems.

Self-amplified systems are particularly sensitive to losses in the wire, especially the amount of supply voltage that is lost in the wires on the way to the self-amplified speaker. When the drop in the wiring becomes too large, the speakers may begin to distort or stop functioning altogether. For this reason, it is important to adhere to the maximums shown in the tables below.

### Wire Loss in Central Amplified Systems (70V & 25V)

Once you have an idea of how many speakers are to be wired together in a run, estimate how long the wire run will be from the first to the last speaker in each run. Include the lead-in wire length from the amplifier to the first speaker in each run in your overall run length. For each run, sum up the speaker power and cable lengths.

With that information, refer to the Wire Loss Chart to ensure that the wire gauge is sufficient to support the power and cable length for the run. It may be necessary to increase the wire gauge, split the speaker loads, or shorten the wire run lengths if they exceed the chart maximums.

### Wire Loss and Voltage Drop In Self-Amplified Systems

The most important wiring consideration with self-amplified speakers is to ensure that there will be enough voltage available at each device to allow its internal amplifier to operate correctly. If too much voltage is dropped in the wires leading to a speaker, this may not be the case.

Once you have an idea of how many speakers are to be wired together in a run, estimate how long the wire run will be from the first to the last speaker in each run. Include the lead-in wire length from the power supply to the first speaker in each run. Also, sum up the CU ratings of all the speakers on the run.

With that information, refer to the Voltage Drop Chart to ensure that there are not too many speakers loading the wire use in the run or that the wire gauge is sufficient to support the power and cable length desired. To stay within the chart length limits, it may be necessary to either create a shorter run containing less speakers or double up on conductors in the cable to effectively lower the gauge of the supply wire. The Reducing Gauge Chart can be used to determine what effective gauge is achieved by doubling or tripling up on pairs in the cable.
Telephone Interfaces

The most common way to make announcements over a paging system is through the telephone system. It is a convenient and readily available live input source. However, audio and telephone technologies are different. This sometimes makes it necessary to use an adapter to link the two systems together. There are many types of telephone ports possible in telephone switches. The four types presented here – Page Port, Loop Start trunk, Ground Start trunk, and Analog ring-up station – are the only ones Bogen recommends as interfaces to telephone systems. Other port types, and specifically digital station ports, are not suitable for connection to amplifiers and interface devices.

Page Ports

- Dedicated audio output available standard on most telephone systems
- Can be connected directly to the input of most amplifiers
- A 600-ohm dry audio signal and a normally open control contact closure
- Control contacts, if available, activate during a page and typically control the muting of background music
- Some page ports provide only an audio pair, which requires audio equipment have voice-activated (VOX) functions such as background music muting
- Paging ports are not always bi-directional like telephone lines (bi-directionality is necessary when including talk-back capability in a paging system)
- Not all paging ports will produce DTMF tones, which are necessary when using zone paging equipment

Loop and Ground Start

- The Loop Start, or CO port, is the most popular type of paging interface to use when a page port is not available or suitable
- A Ground Start trunk uses loop current but employs a request and acknowledgment handshake for making the initial connection
- An interface device is necessary when connecting a trunk to an amplifier
- When paging, an interface adapter detects the off-hook condition of the trunk and connects the amplifier to the trunk port through signal conditioning electronics
- When the trunk is released, the adapter detects the on-hook condition and immediately disconnects the amplifier from the trunk
- A pop at the end of a page is typically present due to the large change in telephone line voltage between on- and off-hook conditions

Analog Station

- An analog station allows interfacing when neither a paging port nor a trunk port is available
- Analog ring-up interfacing requires a more sophisticated interface than other methods
- The interface must detect a high-voltage ring signal and answer the call to start the page
- To determine when to disconnect a page, typically two system timers are used: one limits the maximum length of a page to ensure disconnection, the other senses audio activity and disconnects after a preset length of silence
- Many telephone switches now provide a calling party control (CPC) signal, which indicates to the interface that the caller has disconnected; Bogen interfaces disconnect immediately upon detecting a CPC signal
Put Bogen’s Resources and Expertise to Work for You!

No application is too big, small, simple, or complex for Bogen Paging Product Designers.

Free Application Design Service

Bogen’s Free Application Design Service was created to assist with the design of paging systems for any and every project encountered. It’s fast, comprehensive, and FREE. So let us design it for you!

The Application Design Service provides:

- **PAGING SPEAKER PLACEMENT DESIGN**
- **SOUND MASKING SPEAKER PLACEMENT DESIGN**
- **COMPLETE BILL OF MATERIALS** - This includes product description, model number, and quantity. We can even fax it to the distributor of your choice for pricing if you wish.
- **CONNECTIVITY DRAWINGS**
- **SCOPE OF WORK**
- **DETAILED ASSUMPTIONS**
- **COMPLETE BILL OF MATERIALS** (blueprints must be supplied; AutoCAD® format files are preferred/accepted)

How the Application Design Service works:

1. You provide the information concerning your project (see the Design Request Form on our site: www.bogen.com/requestform.pdf). For any large or complex applications, your local Bogen Regional Sales Manager can visit the site for exact specifications.

2. Bogen will then provide you with a working technical bid response document and then all you have to do is deliver it. Then, a copy of the bid will also be sent to your local Bogen Field Sales Manager for immediate follow-up and to see if you have any questions or need additional assistance.

Put Bogen’s Resources and Expertise to Work for You!

No application is too big, small, simple, or complex for Bogen Paging Product Designers.

Call 1-800-999-2809
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ASSOCIATED MODELS</th>
<th>DIMENSIONS / PROD. WT.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108-2120</td>
<td>Yoke Assembly</td>
<td>AMT-12</td>
<td>24-1/2&quot; W x 12&quot; H x 3&quot; D / 7 lb.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-2150</td>
<td>Yoke Assembly</td>
<td>AMT-15</td>
<td>27-1/4&quot; W x 13&quot; H x 3&quot; D / 8 lb.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-2140</td>
<td>Rigging Beam Assembly</td>
<td>AMT Series</td>
<td>22&quot; W x 3&quot; H x 2&quot; D / 15 lb.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-2151</td>
<td>Rigging Kit</td>
<td>AMT Series</td>
<td>10&quot; W x 1-1/2&quot; H x 1-1/4&quot; D / 2 lb.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF</td>
<td>Back Box for Flush Mounting</td>
<td>WV-Series</td>
<td>14-1/2&quot; W x 34-3/4&quot; H x 3-7/8&quot; D / 2 lb.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBFM6</td>
<td>Flush Mount Enclosure</td>
<td>FMH-RST</td>
<td>9-7/8&quot; W x 9-7/8&quot; H x 6&quot; D / 8 lb.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS</td>
<td>Back Box for Surface Mounting</td>
<td>WV-Series</td>
<td>16-1/4&quot; W x 26-3/4&quot; H x 3-7/8&quot; D / 16 lb.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBSM6</td>
<td>Surface Mount Enclosure</td>
<td>FMH-RST</td>
<td>11&quot; W x 7&quot; H x 6&quot; D / 11 lb.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC1</td>
<td>Beam Clamp</td>
<td>Horn Loudspeakers</td>
<td>2-1/8&quot; W x 2&quot; H x 3/4&quot; D / 6 oz.</td>
<td>33, 34, 58, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK10</td>
<td>Cable Kit (Silver)</td>
<td>HFCS/AFS/MP5/MP52/DCS/DCS2</td>
<td>10 feet long / 4 oz.</td>
<td>52, 53, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK10B</td>
<td>Cable Kit (Black)</td>
<td>GP18E/MP518/MP52B</td>
<td>10 feet long / 4 oz.</td>
<td>52, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK10W</td>
<td>Cable Kit (Off-White)</td>
<td>GP518W/MP518W/MP52W</td>
<td>10 feet long / 4 oz.</td>
<td>52, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMHAR8</td>
<td>Adapter Ring</td>
<td>FMH-RST</td>
<td>7&quot; dia. / 5 lb.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSES10</td>
<td>Horn Speaker Electrical Box Strap</td>
<td>Horn Speakers***</td>
<td>1/2&quot; W x 5-1/2&quot; long / 3 oz.</td>
<td>32, 58, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR8</td>
<td>Mounting Ring</td>
<td>S86, S810, CS1EZ, ASW1/DK</td>
<td>12&quot; dia. x 3/4&quot; D / 15 lb.*</td>
<td>10, 30, 55, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSRPK</td>
<td>Rack Kit</td>
<td>Platinum Series Amps</td>
<td>1-1/4&quot; W x 3-1/2&quot; H x 10-1/4&quot; D / 2 lb.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REB4</td>
<td>Round Enclosure</td>
<td>S86, S810, CS1EZ, ASW1/DK</td>
<td>12-1/4&quot; dia. x 4-1/2&quot; D / 24 lb.*</td>
<td>10, 30, 55, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK35B</td>
<td>Rack Panel Kit</td>
<td>C10/C20</td>
<td>19&quot; W x 3-1/2&quot; H x 1-1/2&quot; D / 3 lb.</td>
<td>13, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK50</td>
<td>Rack Mount Kit</td>
<td>C35/C60/C100</td>
<td>2-1/2&quot; W x 1-1/2&quot; H x 2-1/8&quot; D / 10 oz.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK53</td>
<td>Rack Mount Kit</td>
<td>BP460</td>
<td>2&quot; W x 3-1/2&quot; H x 1&quot; D / 7 oz.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK82</td>
<td>Rack Mount Kit</td>
<td>TPU35B/100B</td>
<td>3&quot; W x 8-3/4&quot; H x 1&quot; D / 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK84</td>
<td>Rack Mount Kit</td>
<td>PC50000</td>
<td>7&quot; W x 8&quot; H x 1/2&quot; /</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK35B</td>
<td>Rear Rack Support Brackets</td>
<td>M-Class/Black Max Amplifiers</td>
<td>3-3/4&quot; W x 3-1/2&quot; H / 7 oz.</td>
<td>13,15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK87</td>
<td>Rack Mount Kit</td>
<td>V-Series, VMX</td>
<td>1&quot; W x 3-1/2&quot; H x 3-3/4&quot; D /11 lb.</td>
<td>14, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK88</td>
<td>Rack Mount Kit</td>
<td>PC50200</td>
<td>19&quot; W x 10-1/2&quot; H x 2&quot; D / 3 lb.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK93</td>
<td>Rack Mount Kit</td>
<td>CC-Series</td>
<td>1-1/4&quot; W x 3-1/2&quot; H x 8-1/4&quot; D / 2 lb.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPKUT1</td>
<td>Rack Mount Kit/Security Cover</td>
<td>UT11</td>
<td>19&quot; W x 5-1/4&quot; H x 2-3/8&quot; D / 2 lb.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGHD8</td>
<td>Heavy-Duty Grille</td>
<td>FMH-RST</td>
<td>11&quot; W x 11&quot; H x 1-1/2&quot; / 8 lb.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTB</td>
<td>Tile Bridge for Easy Install Speakers</td>
<td>AS86, S810EZ</td>
<td>4-3/8&quot; W x 11-1/4&quot; H x 23-3/4&quot; D / 5 lb.*</td>
<td>31, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB8</td>
<td>Tile Bridge</td>
<td>S86, S810, CS1EZ, ASW1/DK</td>
<td>23-3/4&quot; W x 34-3/4&quot; H x 14-1/2&quot; D / 17 lb.*</td>
<td>10, 30, 55, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBCR</td>
<td>Tile Bridge Support Ring</td>
<td>HF25/VOCSI</td>
<td>17&quot; W x 11-1/2&quot; H x 24&quot; D / 2 lb.</td>
<td>52, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBSF</td>
<td>Tile Bridge</td>
<td>HF31F1, SEC4T</td>
<td>10&quot; W x 12&quot; H x 24&quot; H x 1/4 oz.</td>
<td>54, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCSPT1</td>
<td>Terminal Cover for Conduit</td>
<td>Horn Speakers***</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot; W x 3&quot; H x 1-1/4&quot; D / 1 oz.</td>
<td>32, 58, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMA812</td>
<td>Tilt Mount Adapter</td>
<td>A2 &amp; A8</td>
<td>7&quot; W x 4-3/4&quot; H x 4-1/2&quot; D / 2 lb.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMAD</td>
<td>Door for WV-Series Amps</td>
<td>WV-Series</td>
<td>16-1/4&quot; W x 26-3/4&quot; H x 1&quot; D / 9 lb.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Weight based on per carton. Check with Bogen for quantity per carton.


***Horn Speakers: AH5A, AH15A, BDT30A, HS15EZ, HS30EZ, KFLDS30T, SP158A, SP308A, S15A, & S30A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ASSOCIATED MODELS</th>
<th>DIMENSIONS / PROD. WT.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSRVC</td>
<td>Remote Volume Control</td>
<td>Platinum Series Amps</td>
<td>2-3/4&quot; W x 4-1/2&quot; H x 3-1/8&quot; D / 2 oz.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT300M</td>
<td>Matching Transformer Module</td>
<td>Platinum Series Amps</td>
<td>5-1/2&quot; W x 6-1/2&quot; H x 3-1/2&quot; D</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVMC</td>
<td>Power Vector Module Cover</td>
<td>V-Series Amps, M-Class, VMIX</td>
<td>1-1/2&quot; W x 3-1/8&quot; H x 3-1/8&quot; D / 1 oz.</td>
<td>14, 15, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVRSC</td>
<td>Power Vector Security Cover</td>
<td>V-Series Amps, VMIX</td>
<td>1-1/2&quot; W x 3-1/8&quot; H x 3-1/8&quot; D / 2 oz.</td>
<td>14, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TL100</td>
<td>1:1 Ratio Plug-in Transformer</td>
<td>BPA600/HTA25A/HTA250A</td>
<td>1&quot; dia. x 1/4&quot; D / 1 oz.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PAGING / INTERCOM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ASSOCIATED MODELS</th>
<th>DIMENSIONS / PROD. WT.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTB4</td>
<td>Electrical Cover</td>
<td>A27, A3T, A3T</td>
<td>2-7/8&quot; W x 3-1/4&quot; H x 2-3/4&quot; D / 2 oz.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRC6</td>
<td>Stereo 6 ft. RCA Cable</td>
<td>Music &amp; Input Sources</td>
<td>6 feet long / 5 oz.</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T725</td>
<td>Transformer, Speaker Matching</td>
<td>8-ohm Speakers</td>
<td>2-1/2&quot; W x 1-1/4&quot; H x 3-1/8&quot; D / 6 oz.</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T72510</td>
<td>Transformer, Speaker Matching</td>
<td>8-ohm Speakers</td>
<td>3&quot; W x 1-1/2&quot; H x 1-1/2&quot; D / 10 oz.</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NYQUIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ASSOCIATED MODELS</th>
<th>DIMENSIONS / PROD. WT.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NQ-RMK01</td>
<td>Rack Mount Kit, 1pc.</td>
<td>Nyquist Models</td>
<td>3-7/8&quot; W x 1-3/4&quot; H x 1-3/8&quot; D / 0.5 lb.</td>
<td>5, 6, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-RMK02</td>
<td>Rack Mount Kit, 2pcs.</td>
<td>Nyquist Models</td>
<td>6-5/8&quot; W x 1-3/4&quot; H x 1-3/8&quot; D / 0.5 lb.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-RMK03</td>
<td>Rack Mount Kit, 2pcs.</td>
<td>Nyquist Models</td>
<td>5-1/2&quot; W x 1-3/4&quot; H x 1-3/8&quot; D / 0.5 lb.</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-RMK04</td>
<td>Rack Mount Kit, 1pc., Brackets, 2pcs., screws</td>
<td>Nyquist Models</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot; W x 1-3/4&quot; H x 4&quot; D / 0.5 lb.</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ASSOCIATED MODELS</th>
<th>DIMENSIONS / PROD. WT.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GS4</td>
<td>Ground Stake (with screws)</td>
<td>LB4TM</td>
<td>14&quot; long / 1 lb.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IE1</td>
<td>Direct Burial Junction Box</td>
<td>In-Ground Speakers/Subs</td>
<td>5-1/8&quot; L x 3-1/4&quot; W x 2-3/4&quot; D / 1 lb.</td>
<td>46, 47, 48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MISC.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ASSOCIATED MODELS</th>
<th>DIMENSIONS / PROD. WT.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T725</td>
<td>Transformer, Speaker Matching</td>
<td>8-ohm Speakers</td>
<td>2-1/2&quot; W x 1-1/4&quot; H x 3-1/8&quot; D / 6 oz.</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T72510</td>
<td>Transformer, Speaker Matching</td>
<td>8-ohm Speakers</td>
<td>3&quot; W x 1-1/2&quot; H x 1-1/2&quot; D / 10 oz.</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTB4</td>
<td>Electrical Cover</td>
<td>A27, A3T, A3T</td>
<td>2-7/8&quot; W x 3-1/4&quot; H x 2-3/4&quot; D / 2 oz.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRC6</td>
<td>Stereo 6 ft. RCA Cable</td>
<td>Music &amp; Input Sources</td>
<td>6 feet long / 5 oz.</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Bogen Amplifier Features Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amplifier Output Power Rating/Channel</th>
<th>Model Numbers</th>
<th>Amplifier Channel</th>
<th>1 Input</th>
<th>2 Input</th>
<th>3 Input</th>
<th>4 Input</th>
<th>5 Input</th>
<th>6 Input</th>
<th>7 Input</th>
<th>8 Input</th>
<th>9 Input</th>
<th>10 Input</th>
<th>11 Input</th>
<th>12 Input</th>
<th>13 Input</th>
<th>14 Input</th>
<th>15 Input</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10W</td>
<td>C10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>0(1)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15W</td>
<td>TFU15A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20W</td>
<td>C20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>0(1)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35W</td>
<td>C35</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>1(2)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35W</td>
<td>TFU35G</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35W</td>
<td>V35</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40W</td>
<td>CC4021</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40W</td>
<td>CC4041</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60W</td>
<td>BP60G</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60W</td>
<td>CG60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>1(2)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60W</td>
<td>FS60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0(1)</td>
<td>4(6)</td>
<td>1(2)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60W</td>
<td>TFU60R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60W</td>
<td>VG60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100W</td>
<td>C100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>1(2)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100W</td>
<td>TFU100R</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100W</td>
<td>V100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100W</td>
<td>WV100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120W</td>
<td>FS120</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0(1)</td>
<td>4(6)</td>
<td>1(2)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125W</td>
<td>HTA125A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150W</td>
<td>V150</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0(1)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150W</td>
<td>WV150</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0(1)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240W</td>
<td>FS240</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0(1)</td>
<td>4(6)</td>
<td>1(2)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250W</td>
<td>HTA250A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250W</td>
<td>TFU250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250W</td>
<td>V250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250W</td>
<td>WV250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300W/600W</td>
<td>M300</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300W</td>
<td>X300</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450W/900W</td>
<td>M450</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
<td>2(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450W</td>
<td>X450</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600W/1200W</td>
<td>FS600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0(1)</td>
<td>4(6)</td>
<td>1(2)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600W/1200W</td>
<td>TFU600-62</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0(1)</td>
<td>4(6)</td>
<td>1(2)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600W</td>
<td>X600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Included**
- **Features determined by type of module installed**
- **Balanced Input available with accessory plug-in transformer (TL100)**
- **Accessory Kit required for mounting**
- **Contact Closure activation only**

*Some inputs are switch selectable. The number in parentheses shows the maximum number of inputs when switched*

† BAL25 balanced input module included standard; uses one modular input bay

# Switch-selectable input

Specifications subject to change without notice.
# Bogen Amplifier Specifications Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Numbers</th>
<th>Output Power @ Channel</th>
<th>Channels</th>
<th>Frequency Response*</th>
<th>Distortion**</th>
<th>Speaker Outputs</th>
<th>AC Line Draw***</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPA60</td>
<td>60W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>2% Max.</td>
<td>8-ohm/25V, 16-ohm, 25VCT, 70V</td>
<td>185W</td>
<td>15-1/4” W x 12-1/2” H x 6-3/4” D</td>
<td>16 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C10</td>
<td>16W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>70 Hz to 16 kHz</td>
<td>1% Max.</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 16-ohm, 8-ohm, 4-ohm</td>
<td>38W</td>
<td>11-25/32” W x 2-7/8” H x 7-3/8” D</td>
<td>5 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C20</td>
<td>20W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>70 Hz to 16 kHz</td>
<td>1% Max.</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 16-ohm, 8-ohm, 4-ohm</td>
<td>50W</td>
<td>11-25/32” W x 2-7/8” H x 7-3/8” D</td>
<td>6 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C35</td>
<td>35W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>70 Hz to 16 kHz</td>
<td>1% Max.</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 16-ohm, 8-ohm, 4-ohm</td>
<td>86W</td>
<td>14-1/2” W x 3-1/4” H x 11” D</td>
<td>15 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C60</td>
<td>60W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>70 Hz to 16 kHz</td>
<td>1% Max.</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 16-ohm, 8-ohm, 4-ohm</td>
<td>148W</td>
<td>14-1/2” W x 3-1/4” H x 11” D</td>
<td>17 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C100</td>
<td>100W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>70 Hz to 16 kHz</td>
<td>1% Max.</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 16-ohm, 8-ohm, 4-ohm</td>
<td>270W</td>
<td>20 W x 5-1/4” H x 11” D</td>
<td>19 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC4021/41</td>
<td>40W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>80 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>1% Max.</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 8-ohm, 4-ohm</td>
<td>2,0A</td>
<td>8-1/4” W x 2-1/2” H x 10-3/8” D</td>
<td>11 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTA125A</td>
<td>125W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>0.5% Max.</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 25VCT, 8-ohm, 4-ohm</td>
<td>289A</td>
<td>18” W x 5-1/4” H x 11” D</td>
<td>36 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTA250A</td>
<td>250W</td>
<td>2 or 1</td>
<td>20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>0.5% Max.</td>
<td>4-ohm to 8-ohm (2 channel mode)</td>
<td>12A</td>
<td>17” W x 3-1/2” H x 18-1/2” D</td>
<td>41 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M30</td>
<td>300/600W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>0.3% Max.</td>
<td>70V (1 channel mode)</td>
<td>15A</td>
<td>16-1/2” W x 3-1/2” H x 13-1/2” D</td>
<td>44 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M450</td>
<td>450/900W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>0.3% Max.</td>
<td>70V (1 channel mode)</td>
<td>20A</td>
<td>20 W x 5-1/4” H x 11” D</td>
<td>46 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600</td>
<td>600/1200W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>0.3% Max.</td>
<td>8-ohm, 25V, 70V</td>
<td>6.0A</td>
<td>8” W x 3-4/5” H x 13.48” D</td>
<td>6.2 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P250</td>
<td>60W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>70 Hz to 12 kHz</td>
<td>2% Max.</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 8-ohm</td>
<td>0.8A</td>
<td>11” W x 2-3/4” H x 3-3/8” D</td>
<td>4 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P35</td>
<td>35W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>70 Hz to 15 kHz</td>
<td>1% Max.</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 25VCT, 16-ohm</td>
<td>0.75A</td>
<td>14-1/4” W x 8-25/32” H x 3-5/8” D</td>
<td>12 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P400</td>
<td>400W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>70 Hz to 15 kHz</td>
<td>1% Max.</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 25VCT, 16-ohm</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>14-1/8” W x 8-1/4” H x 3-5/8” D</td>
<td>18 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P500</td>
<td>500W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>45 Hz to 30 kHz</td>
<td>0.5% Transformer, 0.1% Direct (max.)</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 8-ohm, 4-ohm direct</td>
<td>5.6A</td>
<td>14-1/4” W x 8-25/32” H x 3-5/8” D</td>
<td>22 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V250</td>
<td>250W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>45 Hz to 30 kHz</td>
<td>0.5% Transformer, 0.1% Direct (max.)</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 8-ohm, 4-ohm direct</td>
<td>3.5A</td>
<td>14-1/8” W x 8-1/4” H x 3-5/8” D</td>
<td>31 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V250</td>
<td>250W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>45 Hz to 30 kHz</td>
<td>0.5% Transformer, 0.1% Direct (max.)</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 8-ohm, 4-ohm direct</td>
<td>5.5A</td>
<td>14-1/8” W x 8-1/4” H x 3-5/8” D</td>
<td>32 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X250</td>
<td>250W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>45 Hz to 30 kHz</td>
<td>0.5% Transformer, 0.1% Direct (max.)</td>
<td>70V, 25V, 8-ohm, 4-ohm direct</td>
<td>2.0A</td>
<td>14-1/8” W x 8-1/4” H x 3-5/8” D</td>
<td>27 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X300</td>
<td>300/600W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>0.5% Max.</td>
<td>70V direct</td>
<td>15A</td>
<td>17” W x 3-1/2” H x 18-1/4” D</td>
<td>44 lb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X450</td>
<td>450/900W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20 Hz to 20 kHz</td>
<td>0.5% Max.</td>
<td>70V direct</td>
<td>20A</td>
<td>20 W x 5-1/4” H x 11” D</td>
<td>46 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* @ 2 ohm FRP Transformer Output; @ FRP for Direct Outputs  
** Bandwidth limited to Frequency Response  
*** FRP @ 120VAC Line Voltage  
Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Nyquist Specifications Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Numbers</th>
<th>Power Output</th>
<th>Frequency Response @ 1’W</th>
<th>Max. AC Current</th>
<th>Inductors</th>
<th>50% Rated (@ 50 Hz)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Product Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NC-2HTSCRE</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>1.2A</td>
<td>Power LED (front); Network LED (rear)</td>
<td>8” W x 1-7/8” H x 10-3/4” D</td>
<td>5 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC-2HTSCM</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>1.2A</td>
<td>Status &amp; Power LED (front); Network LED (rear)</td>
<td>8” W x 1-7/8” H x 10-3/4” D</td>
<td>5 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC-2HTSCB</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>1.2A</td>
<td>Status &amp; Power LED (front); Network LED (rear)</td>
<td>8” W x 1-7/8” H x 10-3/4” D</td>
<td>5 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC-2HTSCA</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>1.2A</td>
<td>Status &amp; Power LED (front); Network LED (rear)</td>
<td>8” W x 1-7/8” H x 10-3/4” D</td>
<td>5 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC-2HTSC00</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>1.2A</td>
<td>Status &amp; Power LED (front); Network LED (rear)</td>
<td>8” W x 1-7/8” H x 10-3/4” D</td>
<td>5 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC-2HTSC01</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>1.2A</td>
<td>Status &amp; Power LED (front); Network LED (rear)</td>
<td>8” W x 1-7/8” H x 10-3/4” D</td>
<td>5 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC-2HTSC02</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>1.2A</td>
<td>Status &amp; Power LED (front); Network LED (rear)</td>
<td>8” W x 1-7/8” H x 10-3/4” D</td>
<td>5 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC-2HTSC03</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>1.2A</td>
<td>Status &amp; Power LED (front); Network LED (rear)</td>
<td>8” W x 1-7/8” H x 10-3/4” D</td>
<td>5 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC-2HTSC04</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>1.2A</td>
<td>Status &amp; Power LED (front); Network LED (rear)</td>
<td>8” W x 1-7/8” H x 10-3/4” D</td>
<td>5 lb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108–2120</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108–2150</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109–2140</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109–2151</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2518/2520/2522</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZTB/W</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A6TB/W</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A8TB/W</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2...</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACDD2(x)/U</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADPI</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFI Series Speakers</td>
<td>43-45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHS/15A</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALA-QI</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMBSL/QI</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT-12/15</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSS00M...</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSS01...</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASMT...</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTB4...</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASUGI/DK</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASWB...</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASWIG/DK</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT10/35A...</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATP10/35...</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAL2...</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBF/5/...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBFM6/BBBM6...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCI...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDT30A...</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOMDMU...</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPA60...</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFEX...</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C10...</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C35/60/100...</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA10/A11/17...</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA21B...</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMS2PRO...</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC4021/CC4041...</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CK10/B/W...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE...</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSIE1...</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD121/XVR(U)...</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD221/XVR(U)...</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDU250...</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT120...</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRZ120...</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSM2000...</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DST1...</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FO15W/W...</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMH1ST...</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMHRAB8...</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU250...</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDU150...</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS4...</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSDRPK...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSRVC...</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD010...</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDU510/250...</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFC51/LP (B/W)...</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFSF...</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H5E510...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H7S715/10E...</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTAI25/250A...</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IET...</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IG4M...</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICG62M2, ICG82M...</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGCG100M...</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICG212, ICG12...</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHBA...</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JB...</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KFLDD30T...</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB4TM...</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB5/T, LB6/T, LB7/T...</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMM/R15...</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M300/450/600...</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC...</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXR...</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBBSL/V...</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBTSQ/V...</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC27...</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGN19A...</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC15/X...</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC25/X...</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS51/2 (B/W)...</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRS...</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTS...</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEARSCAPES Systems...</td>
<td>49-50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR100...</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRM...</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-SYSCTR...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A2300-C2/A2160-C2/A2060-C2...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A4300-C2/A4160-C2/A4060-C2...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-E7010...</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-E7020-G...</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-GA10P/PV...</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-GA20P2...</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-P0100...</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-P420/430/600...</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-RMK01...</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-RMK02...</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-RMK03...</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-RMK04...</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-S1810CT/WT-G2...</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ Software Licenses...</td>
<td>7-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-T2000/NQ-T1100/NQ-ZPMS...</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCS15I/W...</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPS15I/W...</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCM2000...</td>
<td>23-24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCMCPU/TBM/TIM/ZPM...</td>
<td>23-24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCMPS2...</td>
<td>36, 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCMSYS3...</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P15A...</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPM8/SP/WJB/WJBSP...</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPMITS...</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPMKEYPAD...</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRS2403R...</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRS40C...</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRS48...</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSLS1...</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS415/30W...</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVC...</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS600/120/240/600...</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVSC...</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACS8...</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE84...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROI5...</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK38B...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK50...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK55...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK78...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK92...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPK98...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPTRU...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86T725PG8U/W...</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86T725PG8U/WBRV...</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86T725PG8U/WBRVK...</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86T725PG8U/WBRVR...</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86T725PG8U/WVK...</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S810T725PG8U/W...</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S810T725PG8U/WVR...</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S810T725PG8U/WVR...</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAHS/15/30...</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SARC6...</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T725/10...</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBB...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBCR...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBL15...</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBSF...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP3T1...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEL15...</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG4C...</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TL110...</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLM6...</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNMS...</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPU15A...</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPU35/60/100B...</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPU600-G2...</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBP801...</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDR801I...</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH8RO1BP/H...</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHFADS...</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHFASA...</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHFDCC...</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHHF5MB...</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHHFUDA...</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHBT801...</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URC2/200...</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTI1...</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTI312...</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V53/60/100/150/250...</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAR1...</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMIX...</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRS1...</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBIEW...</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBS87725/BR/BRV/V...</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBS8871025...</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC250/...</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMAD...</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM1T1...</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM1TAS...</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1V00/150/250...</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X300/450/600...</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLR25...</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZK3...</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4000 Appliance</td>
<td>S/W Release</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-T1000</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-T1100</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-T2000</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-E7010</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-E7020</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-E7020-G2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-P0100</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-SYSCTRL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-GA10P</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-GA10PV</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-GA20P2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-S1810CT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-S1810CT-G2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-S1810WT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-S1810WT-G2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A2060</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A2060-G2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A2120</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A2120-G2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A2300</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A2300-G2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A4060</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A4060-G2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A4120</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A4120-G2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A4300</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-A4300-G2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-PA120</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-PA240</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-PA600</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQ-ZPMS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cisco SPA112 ATA</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeastar TA2400</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandstream HT813 ATA</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cisco ATA 191-3PW-K9</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>